

# HOMEcrest<sup>TM</sup>

## OUTDOOR LIVING

CLASSIC. CONTEMPORARY. COMFORTABLE.

**2021 COLLECTIONS**









# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Outdoor spaces are more important today than ever before. We crave fresh air and warm sunshine, and we love how time outside leaves us both relaxed and invigorated. With durable, timeless furniture from Homecrest, it's easy to create an outdoor haven that is comfortable and inviting. Browse our full lineup of stylish outdoor furniture so you can transform your space into your favorite outdoor living area.

## CUSHION SEATING

- 8 Allure
- 12 Elements
- 20 Emory
- 24 Grace
- 32 Holly Hill
- 40 Liberty
- 42 Magneta
- 46 Revive
- 52 Sutton

## AIR SEATING

- 14 Elements
- 26 Grace
- 36 Infiniti
- 48 Revive

## SLING SEATING

- 10 Allure
- 16 Elements
- 18 Elevate
- 22 Emory
- 28 Grace
- 30 Harbor
- 34 Holly Hill
- 38 Kashton
- 44 Magneta
- 50 Stella
- 54 Sutton

## METAL SEATING

- 58 Allure
- 60 Echo
- 62 Elevate
- 64 Florida
- 66 Manhattan
- 68 Passport

## TABLES

- 98 Concrete
- 76 Breeze
- 78 Dockside
- 80 Eden
- 82 Glass
- 84 Maddox
- 86 Mesh
- 90 Mode
- 94 Mode Club
- 102 Sandstone
- 110 Shadow Rock
- 118 Slate
- 126 Stonegate
- 134 Timber

## FIRE TABLES

- 77 Breeze
- 99 Concrete
- 91 Mode
- 106 Sandstone
- 114 Shadow Rock
- 122 Slate
- 130 Stonegate
- 138 Timber

## UMBRELLAS

- 149 Arbor
- 146 Market
- 148 Soren

## OUTDOOR ESSENTIALS

- 143 Fire Jewelry
- 143 Fire Table Accessories
- 143 Table Accessories
- 145 Throw Pillows
- 146 Umbrellas & Bases

## FABRICS & FINISHES

- 156 Brisa® Fabrics
- 164 Frame Finishes
- 159 Outdura® Fabrics
- 157 Recacril® Fabrics
- 154 Sensation Fabrics
- 155 Slingable Fabrics
- 160 Sunbrella® Fabrics
- 156 Welt Fabrics

## EXTRAS

- 158 Antimicrobial Properties
- 71 Café Seating
- 168 Homecrest History
- 4 Quick Ship
- 166 Replacements
- 153 Seating Options
- 170 Warranty

**HOMECREST**  
OUTDOOR LIVING

**UNIVERSAL ANCHOR KIT** - Homecrest offers a Universal Anchor Kit (406980) to secure furniture to the ground. This kit consists of four discrete powder-coated brackets, and is compatible with most Homecrest lounge seating and table collections.







## NEED AMERICAN-MADE FURNITURE FAST? QUICK SHIP PROGRAM

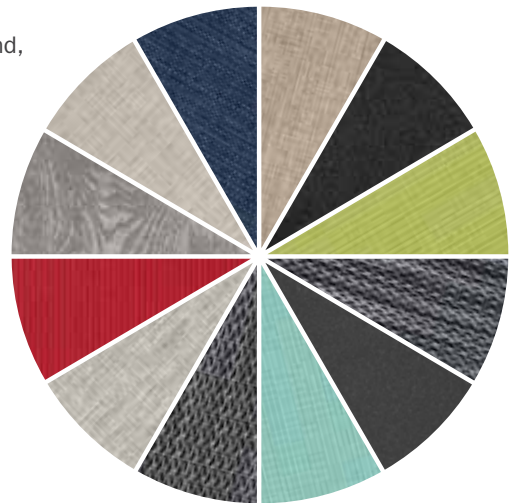
Homecrest has you covered with our Quick Ship Program! Whether it's places where we work, learn, play, or live, we're all "escaping to the outdoors."

When you need furniture fast, our Quick Ship Program is the way to go. Homecrest's Quick Ship Program ships within three working days and consists of top-selling aluminum products, fabrics, and frame finishes. So whether you are designing outdoor spaces for a restaurant, workplace, or residential environment, we have great quality, American-made furniture solutions for you...FAST.

We are proud to be an iconic American brand, with an unparalleled tradition of innovation and craftsmanship. All of our furniture is manufactured in the USA, with top-grade materials and practices, and backed by industry-leading warranties.

Explore all of our available Quick Ship products at [homecrest.com/quick-ship](https://homecrest.com/quick-ship).

**Note:** Check with Customer Service for availability when ordering quantities over 10 of any one sku.



**QS IS FOR QUICK SHIP** - Look for the "QS" symbol throughout the catalog. These pieces are available in our Quick Ship Program.



SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**ELEMENTS HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR | 51379**  
Pebble (Discontinued) | Pebble Welt (Discontinued) | Niko Frame Finish

**48" BREEZE DINING TABLE | 3048D**  
Niko Frame Finish

**ELEMENTS SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 5190A**  
Fame Champagne (Discontinued) | Niko Frame Finish

**24" BREEZE END TABLE | 3024R**  
Niko Frame Finish

**ELEMENTS LOVESEAT | 5142A**  
Fame Champagne (Discontinued) | Niko Frame Finish

**ELEMENTS SOFA | 5143A**  
Cast Shale (Sunbrella) | Niko Frame Finish

**36" x 60" STONEGATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 893660XLSG**  
Pebble Top | Niko Frame Finish | Bronze Fire Jewelry

**24" DOCKSIDE END TABLE | 3128S**  
Niko Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
Cast Shale (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Fame Champagne (Discontinued)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Cast Shale (Sunbrella)

**16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016**  
Whisper Earth (Discontinued)

ELEMENTS HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

Complement these high back dining chairs with the comfort of an Elements high back swivel rocker. The simple styling of Elements coordinates with all Homecrest collections.



ELEMENTS LOVESEAT   
Element's DreamCore® cushions  
mimic the frame's style to create  
a versatile, transitional look in  
all outdoor spaces.





OUTDOOR SEATING

# EXPERIENCE MOTION AND COMFORT



Enjoy the outdoors in utmost relaxation with Homecrest stationary and motion pieces. Homecrest outdoor furniture has been a consumer favorite for decades, offering unsurpassed comfort and exceptional longevity. Available in sling, padded sling, air, and cushion.



## EXPERIENCE MOTION

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.



Made in the USA



# ALLURE

## ULTRACORE™ CUSHION | ALUMINUM

Allure modular is built on the comfort Homecrest is known for. This collection features sumptuous, all-weather cushions, generously proportioned seating, and clean, modern lines in a chic profile. While Allure modular is exceptionally comfortable, it also allows endless versatility for creating unique seating configurations. This collection is perfect for both residential and commercial usage.



ARMLESS CLUB CHAIR

C 1135A

H: 29" W: 34.5" D: 35.5"  
Seat Ht: 17" Arm Ht: N/A



CLUB CHAIR

C 1137A

H: 29" W: 36.5" D: 35.5"  
Seat Ht: 17" Arm Ht: 28"

### PRODUCT FEATURE

Simply switch the back cushion to create a right arm or left arm club chair for endless configurations.



LEFT OR RIGHT ARM CLUB CHAIR

C 1137LR

H: 29" W: 35.5" D: 35.5"  
Seat Ht: 17" Arm Ht: 28"



CORNER

C 1110A

H: 29" W: 35.5" D: 35.5"  
Seat Ht: 17" Arm Ht: N/A



OTTOMAN

C 1112A

H: N/A W: 35.5" D: 35.5"  
Seat Ht: 17" Arm Ht: N/A



LEFT ARM PILLOW

C 1135POLH

H: 12" W: 4" D: 26.5"  
Seat Ht: N/A Arm Ht: N/A



RIGHT ARM PILLOW

C 1135PORH

H: 12" W: 4" D: 26.5"  
Seat Ht: N/A Arm Ht: N/A

Available in: C Cushion

### MIX&MATCH

Complete your outdoor space with coordinating Allure sling (shown on page 10) and mesh (shown on page 58) pieces!







SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**LEFT OR RIGHT ARM CLUB CHAIR | 1137LR**  
Blend Indigo (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**ARMLESS CLUB CHAIR | 1135A**  
Blend Indigo (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**CORNER | 1110A**  
Blend Indigo (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**32" x 52" SLATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 893252XLSL**  
Char Top | Glacier Frame Finish | Sapphire Fire Jewelry

**12" x 30" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01230**  
Gateway Indigo (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Spotlight Flame (Discontinued)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Gateway Indigo (Sunbrella)

**10" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Canvas Palm (Sunbrella)

**ALLURE ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL | 1155M**  
Onyx Frame Finish

**36" SLATE BALCONY TABLE | C3636SSLNU | 08348 BASE**  
Char Top | Onyx Frame Finish



Cushions are secured to withstand wind and ensure long-lasting performance.



# ALLURE

## SLING | ALUMINUM

The clean lines of the Allure collection, met with the strength and durability of powder-coated aluminum, provide premium comfort. Allure features a field-replaceable double layer sling with no welting, and carries an unprecedented sling warranty. The quick-drying café chairs are available with or without arms.



ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 11350

H: 32.5" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 12350 **S** 12350-4 (4 Pack\*)

H: 32.5" W: 21.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 11370

H: 32.5" W: 22.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"



CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 12370 **S** 12370-4 (4 Pack\*)

H: 32.5" W: 24.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



CHAT CHAIR

**S** 11380

H: 31" W: 28" D: 24.5"  
Seat Ht: 16.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL

**S** 11550

H: 38.5" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: N/A



BALCONY STOOL

**S** 11580

H: 38.5" W: 24.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: 30.5"



ARMLESS BAR STOOL

**S** 11450

H: 43.5" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 29" Arm Ht: N/A



BAR STOOL

**S** 11480

H: 43.5" W: 24.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 29" Arm Ht: 35.5"



SOFA

**S** 11430

H: 31" W: 78" D: 24.5"  
Seat Ht: 16.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE CHAISE

**S** 11310 **S** 11310-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 35" W: 28" L: 77"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE CHAISE (with Wheels)

**S** 11300 **S** 11300-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 35" W: 28" L: 77"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE DOUBLE CHAISE

**S** 11310D

H: 35" W: 50.5" L: 77"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE DOUBLE CHAISE (with Wheels)

**S** 11300D

H: 35" W: 50.5" L: 77"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



WIND KIT SET

11370WS - 5.66 lbs

**Note:** When ordering a sofa, order up to three sets.

Available in: **S** Sling

\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals two or four pieces, as denoted in model #-x.

## TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.





## WIND RESISTANT UPGRADE

Need additional weight for windy conditions? Allure's wind kit set, consisting of a pair of zinc-plated steel bars (11370WS), adds an additional 5.66 lbs, and easily attaches to the chair's frame. Available in all frame finishes.

SHOWN IN PHOTO:

CAFÉ CHAIR | 11370

Sandbar | Onyx Frame Finish

48" BREEZE DINING TABLE | 3048RD

Onyx Frame Finish

LIFT KIT | KIT175



# ELEMENTS

## DREAMCORE™ CUSHION | ALUMINUM

With Homecrest's Elements cushion collection, you'll never have to sacrifice style for comfort again. This deep seating series combines the fresh and transitional look of Homecrest's popular Elements sling and air collections, with the supreme comfort guaranteed by Homecrest's DreamCore cushions. These cushions use High Resilient foam to ensure durability, longevity, and unparalleled comfort. Unlike conventional foam, Homecrest's DreamCore cushions have an unbeatable elasticity, which makes for an unmatched seating experience.

**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**LOVESEAT | 5142A**  
Canvas White (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**LEFT ARM SOFA | 5143L**  
Canvas White (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**CORNER | 5110A**  
Canvas White (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT | 5142R**  
Cast Ash (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**42" SLATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 8942SLSL**  
Drift Top | Carbon Frame Finish | Platinum Fire Jewelry

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
Canvas Raven Black (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Cast Slate (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Salicloth Salt (Sunbrella)







CHAT CHAIR

C 5139A

H: 35" W: 30" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR

C 5190A

H: 35" W: 30" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR

C 5192A

H: 41" W: 30" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



LOVESEAT

C 5142A

H: 35" W: 54" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



SOFA

C 5143A

H: 35" W: 78" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR\*

C 5139N

H: 35" W: 24.75" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



LEFT ARM CHAT CHAIR\*

C 5139L

H: 35" W: 27.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



RIGHT ARM CHAT CHAIR\*

C 5139R

H: 35" W: 27.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



ARMLESS LOVESEAT\*

C 5142N

H: 35" W: 48.75" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



LEFT ARM LOVESEAT\*

C 5142L

H: 35" W: 51.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT\*

C 5142R

H: 35" W: 51.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



ARMLESS SOFA\*

C 5143N

H: 35" W: 72.75" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



LEFT ARM SOFA\*

C 5143L

H: 35" W: 75.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



RIGHT ARM SOFA\*

C 5143R

H: 35" W: 75.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



CORNER\*

C 5110A

H: 35" W: 33" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



OTTOMAN

C 5112A

H: 16" W: 29.5" D: 27"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A

Available in: C Cushion



Cushions are secured to withstand wind and ensure long-lasting performance.



This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.



\*We recommend using end units with arms on all modular configurations due to exposed brackets on armless versions.



# ELEMENTS

## AIR | ALUMINUM

Available in: **A** Air

The Elements air collection features the appearance and comfort of deep seating in a foam-free, cushionless construction. Luxurious Sensation sling fabric is used for the ultimate in low-maintenance comfort, while also featuring benefits such as exceptional shape retention and surface memory. The Elements sling is a double layer design that is extremely comfortable and field-replaceable. Elements offers a versatile, stylish, and low-maintenance solution for your outdoor seating needs. Elements coordinates with all Elements cushion and sling dining collections.



ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR

**A** 51AR350

H: 34" W: 26.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: N/A



CHAT CHAIR

**A** 51AR390

H: 34" W: 32.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR

**A** 51AR901

H: 34" W: 32.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



LEFT ARM CHAT CHAIR

**A** 51AR39L

H: 34" W: 29.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



RIGHT ARM CHAT CHAIR

**A** 51AR39R

H: 34" W: 29.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"

### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

LEFT ARM SOFA | 51AR43L  
Stratus | Carbon Frame Finish

MODE CORNER UNIT | 1310020  
Onyx Top | Carbon Frame Finish

ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR | 51AR350  
Stratus | Carbon Frame Finish

RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT | 51AR42R  
Stratus | Carbon Frame Finish

SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 51AR901  
Stratus | Carbon Frame Finish

36" x 60" TIMBER COFFEE FIRE PIT | 893660XLTM  
Drift Top | Carbon Frame Finish | Sapphire Fire Jewelry

22" MODE SIDE TABLE | 13220  
Onyx Top | Carbon Frame Finish

20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020  
Canary (Outdura)

20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020  
Palmetto Azura (Discontinued)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Palmetto Azura (Discontinued)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Captiva Admiral (Discontinued)

16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016  
Luna Waterfall (Discontinued)

12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222  
Luna Admiral (Discontinued)

LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 51470  
Polar (Brisa) | Glacier Back | Glacier Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

LOW BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 51390  
Polar (Brisa) | Glacier Back | Glacier Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

42" x 62" TIMBER DINING TABLE | 254262DTM  
Drift Top | Carbon Frame Finish

Cushionless technology! ↘

↑ ELEMENTS AIR CORNER UNIT  
Corner accessory tables are available in both Stonegate and Mode tops. Choose from a side or end table height, which both feature a lower-level shelf for storage. You can also select a 30" square side or end table for the corner.





ARMLESS LOVESEAT

A 51AR42N

H: 34" W: 52.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: N/A



LOVESEAT

A 51AR42O

H: 34" W: 58.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



LEFT ARM LOVESEAT

A 51AR42L

H: 34" W: 55.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT

A 51AR42R

H: 34" W: 55.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



ARMLESS SOFA

A 51AR43N

H: 34" W: 79" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: N/A



SOFA

A 51AR43O

H: 34" W: 85" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



LEFT ARM SOFA

A 51AR43L

H: 34" W: 82" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



RIGHT ARM SOFA

A 51AR43R

H: 34" W: 82" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



MODE CORNER UNIT

1310016 - Side Table Height

H: 16" W: 35.5" D: 23"

1310020 - End Table Height

H: 20" W: 35.5" D: 23"



STONEGATE CORNER UNIT

1310016SG - Side Table Height

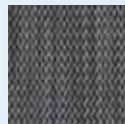
H: 16.5" W: 37.5" D: 24"

1310020SG - End Table Height

H: 21.5" W: 37.5" D: 24"

**Note:** Depending on the desired configuration and use, we recommend ordering multi-seat units versus single-seat units to eliminate multiple legs for a cleaner look (i.e. order an armless sofa versus three armless chat chairs).

### AVAILABLE FABRIC OPTIONS Air collections are available in Sensation sling fabrics only. Look for the "A" symbol.



AGATE II



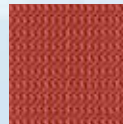
CAMEO II



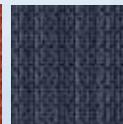
ZINC II



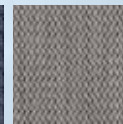
CARIBBEAN



POPPY



STRATUS



BISQUE



CEDAR II



**EXPERIENCE MOTION**  
Experience Homcrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.



# ELEMENTS

SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

Available in: **S** Sling **PS** Padded Sling

Uniquely transitional and highly functional, Homecrest's Elements sling collection is an industry favorite. Subtle curves and simple angles combine to create a collection that can be artfully classic or freshly modern, depending on your design sensibilities and your outdoor space. Available in low back, high back, and balcony seating, Elements has the added versatility of complementing a wide range of deep seating styles with ease and grace.



LOW BACK DINING CHAIR  
**S** 51370 **PS** 51470  
H: 35" W: 26" D: 28.5"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24"

## COLLECTION WATCH

View and learn about Mode tables and fire tables shown on pages 90 and 91.

### ELEMENTS LOW BACK DINING CHAIR

Create a more comfortable sit by selecting a Sensation sling fabric. Sensation fabrics feature outstanding memory and strength.







**LOW BACK SWIVEL ROCKER**  
**S** 51360 **PS** 51390  
 H: 35" W: 26" D: 30"  
 Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24"



**HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR**  
**S** 51379 **PS** 51479  
 H: 43.5" W: 26" D: 28.5"  
 Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24"



**HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER**  
**S** 51900 **PS** 51910  
 H: 43.5" W: 26" D: 30"  
 Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24"



**SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL**  
**S** 51780 **PS** 51790  
 H: 40" W: 26" D: 30"  
 Seat Ht: 21" Arm Ht: 29"



**ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE CHAISE**  
**S** 10301 **PS** 10201  
 H: 43.5" W: 24" L: 82.5"  
 Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**  
**LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 51370**  
 Zinc II | Onyx Welt | Carbon Frame Finish  
**44" x 88" MODERN DINING TABLE | 134488D**  
 Onyx Top | Carbon Frame Finish



# ELEVATE

## SLING | ALUMINUM

This Elevate sling collection shows that elegance and strength can go hand in hand. Elevate features defined lines with added weight for resistance against strong winds. Created from custom, solid aluminum, these pieces offer tremendous resistance to wind, salt, sun, and snow. All these features combine to make Elevate sling ideal for hospitality, workplace, rooftop, and balcony environments.



**ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR**

**S** 56350 **S** 56350-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 32.5" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



**CAFÉ CHAIR**

**S** 56370 **S** 56370-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 32.5" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



**ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL**

**S** 56550

H: 38.5" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: N/A



**BALCONY STOOL**

**S** 56570

H: 38.5" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: 30"



**ARMLESS BAR STOOL**

**S** 56450

H: 44.5" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 30" Arm Ht: N/A



**BAR STOOL**

**S** 56470

H: 44.5" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 30" Arm Ht: 36"

### TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

 This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.

\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals two pieces, as denoted in model #x.

Available in: **S** Sling



Frames are designed with added weight to withstand wind and stay in place.





SHOWN IN PHOTO:

ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR | 56350  
Rose | Carbon Frame Finish

42" x 84" STONEGATE CAFÉ TABLE | 254284FSG  
Pebble Top | Carbon Frame Finish

CAFÉ CHAIR | 56370  
Rose | Carbon Frame Finish

36" STONEGATE CAFÉ TABLE | C3606SSG | 18ADAB BASE  
Pebble Top | Carbon Frame Finish

9' MARKET UMBRELLA | 854FMA  
Sunround Dusk (Sunbrella) | Matte Black Umbrella Pole

CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091  
Carbon Frame Finish



# EMORY

## LUXE OUTDOOR CUSHION | ALUMINUM

Beautiful, strong, comfortable, and unbelievably functional, the Emory cushion collection has the perfect style for any outdoor space. Emory offers a wide variety of seating options, in both low and high back models, across stationary, gliding, and swivel rocking motion pieces. Featuring Homecrest Luxe Outdoor cushions, Emory offers tremendous comfort and value in well-proportioned pieces that offer seating options for any space.



CHAT CHAIR  
C 2M37A  
H: 34" W: 29.5" D: 31"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR  
C 2M90A  
H: 36" W: 29.5" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



SINGLE GLIDER  
C 2M40A  
H: 35" W: 29.5" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 19" Arm Ht: 25"



HIGH BACK CHAT CHAIR  
C 2M39A  
H: 43" W: 29.5" D: 31"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR  
C 2M92A  
H: 43" W: 29.5" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"

Available in: C Cushion



**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**HIGH BACK SINGLE GLIDER | 2M41A**  
Astoria Sunset (Sunbrella) | Sedona Frame Finish

**SINGLE GLIDER | 2M40A**  
Canvas Heather Beige (Sunbrella) | Sedona Frame Finish

**LOVESEAT GLIDER | 2M44A**  
Canvas Heather Beige (Sunbrella) | Sedona Frame Finish

**SOFA GLIDER | 2M46A**  
Canvas Heather Beige (Sunbrella) | Sedona Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
Astoria Sunset (Sunbrella)

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
Accord II Crimson (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Astoria Sunset (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Accord II Crimson (Sunbrella)

**48" BREEZE CHAT TABLE | 3048RC (DISCONTINUED)**  
Sedona Frame Finish

**24" BREEZE END TABLE | 3024R**  
Sedona Frame Finish





HIGH BACK SINGLE GLIDER

C 2M41A

H: 43" W: 29.5" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 19" Arm Ht: 25"



LOVESEAT

C 2M42A

H: 34" W: 55" D: 31"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



LOVESEAT GLIDER

C 2M44A

H: 35" W: 55" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 19" Arm Ht: 25"



SOFA

C 2M43A

H: 34" W: 79.5" D: 31"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



SOFA GLIDER

C 2M46A

H: 35" W: 79.5" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 19" Arm Ht: 25"



ADJUSTABLE CHAISE

C 2M30A

H: 43.5" W: 26.5" L: 77"  
Seat Ht: 18.5" Arm Ht: 24"



OTTOMAN

C 2M12A

H: 18.5" W: 27.5" D: 22.5"  
Seat Ht: 18.5" Arm Ht: N/A

## MIX & MATCH

Coordinate Emory cushion collection pieces with Emory sling and padded sling pieces, shown on page 22



Cushions are secured to withstand wind and ensure long-lasting performance.



## EXPERIENCE MOTION

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading gliding mechanisms.



# EMORY

## SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

Gorgeous artisanal styling meets rugged outdoor construction in the Emory sling collection. This collection features old-world scrolled solid aluminum, and is not only visually engaging, but also remarkably comfortable. Available in both dining and balcony heights, Emory brings beauty and relaxation to the outdoors.



HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

S 2M379 PS 2M479

H: 43.5" W: 24.5" D: 28.5"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

S 2M900 PS 2M910

H: 43.5" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24"



SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL

S 2M780 PS 2M790

H: 40" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 21" Arm Ht: 29"



ADJUSTABLE CHAISE

S 2M300 PS 2M200

H: 43.5" W: 25.5" L: 76"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 24"

### MIX & MATCH

Coordinate Emory sling collection pieces with Emory cushion, shown on page 20. There, you'll find great gliding, motion, and stationary cushion pieces to complete your dream space!



Available in: S Sling PS Padded Sling



### EXPERIENCE MOTION

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.



SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 2M910**

Artistry Indigo (Sunbrella) | Sedona Back | Sedona Welt | Sedona Frame Finish

**54" BREEZE DINING FIRE TABLE | 4654DBR**

Sedona Frame Finish | Copper Fire Jewelry

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**

Blend Cherry (Sunbrella)

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**

Blend Linen (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Blend Cherry (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Blend Linen (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Blend Sand (Sunbrella)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**

Blend Sand (Sunbrella)

**EMORY HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER**

Homecrest's sleek padded slings feature a perimeter stitch pattern to help promote faster drying time.

PS





# GRACE

## ULTRACORE™ CUSHION | ALUMINUM

Create the ultimate retreat with the elegant and inviting Grace collection. Grace offers a wide selection of freestanding and modular units in different orientations and sizes. This collection can be scaled to your space, and pieces can be freely moved to suit the needs of the moment. Unleash your inner designer and select complementary fabrics for back upholstery and seating fabrics. Grace features a 10" UltraCore seat cushion and contoured back cushion.



**CHAT CHAIR**

**C** 10391

H: 31" W: 36" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"  
(no Arm Pillows)



**SWIVEL CHAT CHAIR**

**C** 10991

H: 31" W: 36" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"  
(no Arm Pillows)



**CLUB CHAIR**

**C** 10381

H: 31" W: 43" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"  
(with Arm Pillows)



**SWIVEL CLUB CHAIR**

**C** 10981

H: 31" W: 43" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"  
(with Arm Pillows)



**LOVESEAT**

**C** 10421

H: 31" W: 64" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"  
(with Arm Pillows)



**SOFA**

**C** 10431

H: 31" W: 78" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"  
(with Arm Pillows)



**ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR\***

**C** 1039N

H: 31" W: 28" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



**LEFT ARM CHAT CHAIR\***

**C** 1039L

H: 31" W: 32" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"



**RIGHT ARM CHAT CHAIR\***

**C** 1039R

H: 31" W: 32" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"



**ARMLESS CLUB CHAIR\***

**C** 1038N

H: 31" W: 35" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



**LEFT ARM CLUB CHAIR\***

**C** 1038L

H: 31" W: 39" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"



**RIGHT ARM CLUB CHAIR\***

**C** 1038R

H: 31" W: 39" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"



**ARMLESS LOVESEAT\***

**C** 1042N

H: 31" W: 56" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



**LEFT ARM LOVESEAT\***

**C** 1042L

H: 31" W: 60" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"



**RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT\***

**C** 1042R

H: 31" W: 60" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"



**ARMLESS SOFA\***

**C** 1043N

H: 31" W: 70" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



**LEFT ARM SOFA\***

**C** 1043L

H: 31" W: 74" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"



**RIGHT ARM SOFA\***

**C** 1043R

H: 31" W: 74" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23"



**CORNER\***

**C** 10100

H: 31" W: 36" D: 36"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



**OTTOMAN**

**C** 10120

H: N/A W: 28" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



Cushions are secured to withstand wind and ensure long-lasting performance.

**Note:** A solid color fabric selection is required for the back of each unit, with the cushion being the same color or a coordinating pattern. See pages 159 through 163 for Outdura® and Sunbrella® options. Solid color fabrics that have a woven texture or color direction will run the opposite direction on the back frame slip cover of all Grace pieces. Grade and appropriate upcharge for the back frame slip cover fabric selection is calculated separately from the cushion fabric grade.



SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**SWIVEL CHAT CHAIR | 10991**

Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**

Spectrum Indigo (Sunbrella)

**42" TIMBER COFFEE FIRE PIT | 8942SLTM**

Drift Top | Glacier Frame Finish | Caribbean Blue Fire Jewelry

**RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT | 1042R**

Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**LEFT ARM LOVESEAT | 1042L**

Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**CORNER | 10100**

Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**OTTOMAN | 10120**

Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**24" TIMBER END TABLE | C2424STM | 5723B BASE**

Drift Top | Glacier Frame Finish

**CHAT CHAIR | 10391**

Hybrid Sky (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**

Gateway Mist (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Hybrid Sky (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Spectrum Indigo (Sunbrella)

**16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016**

Spectrum Indigo (Sunbrella)

**LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 10370**

Storm/Titan | Storm/Titan Welt | Glacier Frame Finish

**48" TIMBER DINING TABLE | 2548SDTMNU**

Drift Top | Glacier Frame Finish



**EXPERIENCE MOTION**

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel mechanisms.

**TAKE NOTICE**

If you would like your cushion widths to match when creating a modular configuration, pair the chat chair with the loveseat and the club chair with the sofa.

**PRODUCT FEATURE**

Grace is constructed with 4" heavy wall aluminum extrusion arms and 10" foam core inserts that are wrapped in moisture-resistant ticking. The back is engineered with a multimedia cushion for added comfort.

**COLLECTION WATCH**

Grace cushion has coordinating sling pieces on pages 28 and 29.

Available in: **C** Cushion

*\*We recommend using end units with arms on all modular configurations due to exposed brackets on armless versions.*



# GRACE

AIR | ALUMINUM

Available in: A Air

The Grace air collection features the comfort of a deep seating piece in a foam-free, cushionless construction. Luxurious Sensation sling fabric is used for the ultimate in low-maintenance comfort, while also featuring benefits such as exceptional shape retention and surface memory. The Grace air sling is a double layer design that is durable and comfortable. Grace air offers a versatile, stylish, and low-maintenance solution for your outdoor seating needs, and coordinates with all Grace cushion and sling dining pieces.



ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR  
A 51AR350  
H: 34" W: 26.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: N/A



CHAT CHAIR  
A 10AR390  
H: 34" W: 34.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR  
A 10AR901  
H: 34" W: 34.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



LEFT ARM CHAT CHAIR  
A 10AR39L  
H: 34" W: 30.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



RIGHT ARM CHAT CHAIR  
A 10AR39R  
H: 34" W: 30.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"



← **EXPERIENCE MOTION**  
Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanism.



**ARMLESS LOVESEAT****A** 51AR42NH: 34" W: 52.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: N/A**LOVESEAT****A** 10AR420H: 34" W: 60.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"**LEFT ARM LOVESEAT****A** 10AR42LH: 34" W: 56.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"**RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT****A** 10AR42RH: 34" W: 56.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"**ARMLESS SOFA****A** 51AR43NH: 34" W: 79" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: N/A**SOFA****A** 10AR430H: 34" W: 87" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"**LEFT ARM SOFA****A** 10AR43LH: 34" W: 83" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"**RIGHT ARM SOFA****A** 10AR43RH: 34" W: 83" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: 21"**MODE CORNER UNIT**

1310016 - Side Table Height

H: 16" W: 35.5" D: 23"

**STONEGATE CORNER UNIT**

1310016SG - Side Table Height

H: 16.5" W: 37.5" D: 24"

1310020 - End Table Height

H: 20" W: 35.5" D: 23"

1310020SG - End Table Height

H: 21.5" W: 37.5" D: 24"

**Note:** Depending on the desired configuration and use, we recommend ordering multi-seat units versus single-seat units to eliminate multiple legs for a cleaner look (i.e. order an armless sofa versus three armless chat chairs).

**AVAILABLE FABRIC OPTIONS***Air collections are available in Sensation sling fabrics only. Look for the "A" symbol.*

AGATE II



CAMEO II



ZINC II



CARIBBEAN



POPPY



STRATUS



BISQUE



CEDAR II

**GRACE AIR CORNER UNIT**

Corner accessory tables are available in both Stonegate and Mode tops. Choose from a side or end table height, which both feature a lower-level shelf for storage. You can also select a 30" square side or end table for the corner.

**SHOWN IN PHOTO:****SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 10AR901**  
Agate II | Onyx Frame Finish**STONEGATE CORNER UNIT | 1310020SG**  
Meteor Top (Discontinued) | Onyx Frame Finish**36" x 60" MODE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 133660C**  
Onyx Top | Onyx Frame Finish | Platinum Fire Jewelry**ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR | 51AR350**  
Agate II | Onyx Frame Finish**ARMLESS SOFA | 51AR43N**  
Agate II | Onyx Frame Finish**LEFT ARM SOFA | 10AR43L**  
Agate II | Onyx Frame Finish**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
Fischer Graphite (Discontinued)**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Cast Silver (Sunbrella)**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Glory Mercury (Discontinued)**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Crimson (Outdura)**16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016**  
Rumor Snow (Discontinued)**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Crimson (Outdura)**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Fretwork Pewter (Sunbrella)**GRACE LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 10470**  
Black Onyx (Brisa) | Onyx Back | Onyx Welt | Onyx Frame Finish**44" x 110" MODE DINING TABLE | 1344110D**  
Onyx Top | Onyx Frame Finish



# GRACE

SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

Grace sling offers clean lines and an open design, making it endlessly adaptable across all environments and design preferences. Its gentle minimalism allows it to stay current and fresh, even as trends evolve over time. Rock-solid aluminum and Homecrest's signature comfort make Grace a collection that is equally at home in commercial spaces and residential environments. When looking to furnish multiple areas at work or at play, Grace dining is complemented by cushion and air collections.



GRACE LOW BACK DINING CHAIR

The contemporary style of the Grace dining frame, paired with a Homecrest sling fabric, creates a uniquely comfortable dining option.





**LOW BACK DINING CHAIR**

**S** 10370 **PS** 10470  
 H: 35" W: 26.75" D: 26"  
 Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23"

**LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR**

**S** 10680 **PS** 10690  
 H: 37.5" W: 26.75" D: 26"  
 Seat Ht: 19.5" Arm Ht: 25"

**ADJUSTABLE CHAISE**

**S** 10302 **PS** 10202  
 H: 43.5" W: 27" L: 82.5"  
 Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 23.25"

**ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE CHAISE**

**S** 10301 **PS** 10201  
 H: 43.5" W: 24" L: 82.5"  
 Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A

**TAKE NOTICE**

This collection features both dining and café height seating. Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

Available in: **S** Sling **PS** Padded Sling

**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 10370**  
 Glacier | Glacier Welt | Niko Frame Finish

**42" x 84" STONEGATE DINING TABLE | 374284DSG**  
 Pebble Top | Niko Frame Finish

**GRACE LOVESEAT | 10421**  
 Hot Shot Hemp (Discontinued) | Niko Frame Finish

**GRACE SOFA | 10431**  
 Hot Shot Hemp (Discontinued) | Niko Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
 Accord Jade (Sunbrella)

**42" STONEGATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 8942SLSG**  
 Pebble Top | Niko Frame Finish | Caribbean Blue Fire Jewelry



# HARBOR

## SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

Harbor features gently curved arms and our signature double layer sling. Harbor is one of our "Designed with Weight" collections, making it ideal for windy conditions. Custom aluminum extrusions are used for the arms and base to provide a low-maintenance and corrosion-free material for those high-wear components, while powder-coated, solid-steel cross bars and internal side rails add weight.



HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

S 32379 PS 32479

H: 43" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

S 32910 PS 32900

H: 43" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR

S 32680 PS 32690

H: 37.5" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 19.5" Arm Ht: 23.5"



SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL

S 32780 PS 32790

H: 36.5" W: 24" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 21" Arm Ht: 29"



Frames are designed with added weight to withstand wind and stay in place.

### PRODUCT FEATURE

This collection features powder-coated, solid-steel cross bars and internal side rails for added weight. The entire swivel rocker undercarriage is zinc-plated prior to powder-coating. A 2-3/4" x 3/8" solid-steel plate is designed into the undercarriage for additional weight.



### TAKE NOTICE

This collection features both dining and café height seating. Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.

Available in: **S** Sling **PS** Padded Sling



### EXPERIENCE MOTION →

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.





SHOWN IN PHOTO:

HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 32910

Kamali | Niko Welt | Niko Frame Finish

34" SANDSTONE DINING TABLE | 3754RDSS

Dune Top | Niko Frame Finish

9' MARKET UMBRELLA | UM8100 (DISCONTINUED)

Carousel Confetti (Sunbrella) | Taupe Umbrella Pole

CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091

Niko Frame Finish

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018

Carousel Confetti (Sunbrella)

16" x 50.5" DOCKSIDE BENCH | 311650

Niko Frame Finish

16" x 50.5" DOCKSIDE BENCH CUSHION | 311650C

Canvas Aruba (Sunbrella)



# HOLLY HILL

## DINING CUSHION | ALUMINUM

The enduring appeal of the Holly Hill cushion collection is just one of the reasons it is an industry favorite. Our Holly Hill aluminum cushion collection is elegantly engineered and timeless in design. Cushions are removable and easy to care for. The Holly Hill cushion collection coordinates with all Holly Hill sling pieces.



Cushions are secured to  
withstand wind and ensure  
long-lasting performance.





HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

C 2247F

H: 43" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.25"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

C 2292F

H: 45" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.5"



OTTOMAN

C 2212A

H: 17.5" W: 20" D: 17"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: N/A

## MIX & MATCH

Coordinate Holly Hill dining cushion with Holly Hill sling pieces, shown on page 34. Both collections are an industry favorite!

Available in: C Cushion



### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 2292F

Spotlight Galaxy (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR | 2247F

Midori Indigo (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

42" x 82" SHADOW BLOSSOM DINING TABLE | 374282DSH

Midori Indigo (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018

Aleation Apricot (Sunbrella)

### PRODUCT FEATURE

The cushion dining pieces feature a full fabric slip cover in the same fabric as the cushion, giving it a fully-upholstered look.

### EXPERIENCE MOTION

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.



# HOLLY HILL

## SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

Our Holly Hill collection is an industry favorite. Made of aluminum, with a wide variety of styles, frames, and seating options to choose from, this classic Homecrest collection's simple design and broad appeal lends itself to any environment. Holly Hill is available in sling and padded sling. Be sure to view the Holly Hill cushion collection for complementary pieces.



HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

**S** 2A379 **PS** 2A479

H: 41" W: 24.5" D: 30"

Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.25"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

**S** 2A900 **PS** 2A910

H: 42" W: 24.5" D: 30"

Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.25"



SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL

**S** 2A780 **PS** 2A790

H: 40" W: 24.5" D: 30"

Seat Ht: 21" Arm Ht: 29"



SWIVEL BAR STOOL

**S** 2A480 **PS** 2A490

H: 49" W: 24.5" D: 30"

Seat Ht: 29.5" Arm Ht: 38.5"



HIGH BACK LOVESEAT GLIDER

**S** 2A449 **PS** 2A459

H: 42" W: 46" D: 30"

Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24.25"



OTTOMAN

**S** 32121 **PS** 32131

H: 17.5" W: 20" D: 20.5"

Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: N/A

## MIX & MATCH

Coordinate Holly Hill sling with Holly Hill dining cushion pieces, shown on page 32. Both collections are an industry favorite!

Available in: **S** Sling **PS** Padded Sling





SHOWN IN PHOTO:

HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 2A900

Expression (Discontinued) | Pebble Welt (Discontinued) | Hickory Frame Finish

42" x 84" CAMDEN CAST DINING TABLE | 144284D (DISCONTINUED)  
Hickory Frame Finish



← **EXPERIENCE MOTION**

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.



# INFINITI

## AIR | ALUMINUM

Infiniti is designed for maximum ease of use in any space, at work or at play. It is generously proportioned and simply designed, making it adaptable to all kinds of environments, space designs, and functional requirements. It features Homecrest's exclusive Sensation fabric, an elastomeric stretch sling that provides a luxurious sit, exceptional shape retention, and surface memory, without any of the maintenance that comes with a traditional cushion. Together with the intelligently designed Infiniti tables that can function as end or corner units, Infiniti offers flexibility and the incomparable quality of Homecrest's American manufacturing.



ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR  
A 21350  
H: 34.5" W: 26.5" D: 34"  
Seat Ht: 18.5" Arm Ht: N/A



OTTOMAN  
A 21120  
H: 18" W: 26.5" D: 25.5"  
Seat Ht: N/A Arm Ht: N/A



ARMLESS CHAISE  
A 21300  
H: 34.5" W: 26.5" L: 52.5"  
Seat Ht: 18.5" Arm Ht: N/A



END TABLE  
361235  
H: 21" W: 12" L: 35"



COFFEE TABLE  
362844  
H: 18" W: 28" L: 44"



CORNER UNIT  
3610021 - End Table Height  
H: 21" W: 34" L: 23.5"



ADJUSTABLE CHAISE  
A 21320  
H: 43.5" W: 25" L: 79"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 19.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



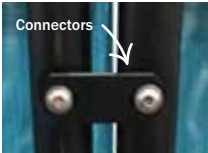
ADJUSTABLE CHAISE (with Wheels)  
A 21321  
H: 43.5" W: 25" L: 79"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: 19.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)

Available in: A Air



### PRODUCT FEATURE

This collection comes with optional connectors. These easy to install hidden connectors help maintain a desired seating configuration. All units come standard with black floor glides.



#### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR | 21350  
Caribbean | Carbon Frame Finish

12" x 35" END TABLE | 361235  
Carbon Frame Finish

28" x 44" COFFEE TABLE | 362844  
Carbon Frame Finish

23.5" x 34" CORNER UNIT | 3610021  
Carbon Frame Finish

12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222  
Array Caribbean (Sunbrella)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Resonate Sangria (Sunbrella)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Array Caribbean (Sunbrella)

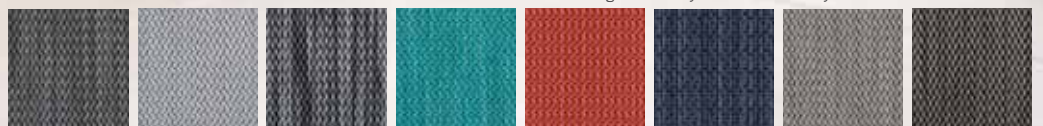
18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Canvas Melon (Sunbrella)







**AVAILABLE FABRIC OPTIONS** Air collections are available in Sensation sling fabrics only. Look for the "A" symbol.



AGATE II

CAMEO II

ZINC II

CARIBBEAN

POPPY

STRATUS

BISQUE

CEDAR II



# KASHTON

SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

Celebrate outdoor dining with the Kashton collection from Homecrest. Featuring Homecrest's industry-leading coil spring swivel rocker mechanism and an open, inviting design, Kashton unites fashion with utility, making it an excellent choice for families across the nation.



HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

**S** 1K371 **PS** 1K471  
H: 44" W: 25" D: 28"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24.25"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

**S** 1K901 **PS** 1K911  
H: 44" W: 25" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 24.25"



SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL

**S** 1K781 **PS** 1K791  
H: 41.25" W: 26" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 20.25" Arm Ht: 30"



ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE CHAISE

**S** 1K300 **PS** 1K200  
H: 43.5" W: 26" L: 76"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A

Available in: **S** Sling **PS** Padded Sling

This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.



**TAKE NOTICE** →  
This Kashton and Dockside dining set, in Carbon fabric and Carbon frame finish, is available in Homecrest's Quick Ship Program!

**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**  
**HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 1K901**  
Carbon | Carbon Welt | Carbon Frame Finish  
**44" x 62" DOCKSIDE DINING TABLE | 314462D**  
Carbon Frame Finish  
**SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL | 1K781**  
Carbon | Carbon Welt | Carbon Frame Finish  
**9" MARKET UMBRELLA | 854FMA**  
Turquoise (Recacril) | Matte Black Umbrella Pole  
**CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091**  
Carbon Frame Finish  
**ALLURE ADJUSTABLE CHAISE | 11310**  
Carbon | Carbon Frame Finish





← **EXPERIENCE MOTION**  
Experience Homecrest's motion pieces  
with our industry-leading swivel rocker  
mechanisms.



# LIBERTY

## DREAMCORE™ CUSHION | ALUMINUM

Liberty's timeless design and unparalleled comfort will enhance outdoor spaces for generations to come. Create an environment of relaxation and serenity with a full complement of deep seating pieces, all made in the USA. The crisp tailoring and clean lines will create an engaging ambiance that celebrates the past and the future.



CHAT CHAIR  
C 1639A  
H: 42" W: 28" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR  
C 1690A  
H: 42" W: 28" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



LOVESEAT  
C 1642A  
H: 42" W: 52.5" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



SOFA  
C 1643A  
H: 42" W: 76.5" D: 35"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"



OTTOMAN  
C 1612A  
H: 16.5" W: 27" D: 27.5"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A



Available in: C Cushion




SHOWN IN PHOTO:  
SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 1690A  
Chaps (Brisa) | Hickory Frame Finish

52" TIMBER CHAT FIRE PIT | 4654CHM  
Sequoia Top | Hickory Frame Finish | Bronze Fire Jewelry

KASHTON HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 1K901  
Sahara (Discontinued) | Pebble Welt (Discontinued) | Hickory Frame Finish

KASHTON HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR | 1K371  
Sahara (Discontinued) | Pebble Welt (Discontinued) | Hickory Frame Finish

42" x 84" TIMBER DINING TABLE | 254284DTM  
Sequoia Top | Hickory Frame Finish

 Cushions are secured to withstand wind and ensure long-lasting performance.







## EXPERIENCE MOTION →

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.



# MAGNETA

## DREAMCORE™ CUSHION | ALUMINUM

Sleek, modern, and aerodynamic inspired: introducing our Magneta cushion collection. Its accentuated, curving arms place this series firmly in the Streamline Moderne style, which originally emerged as an international evolution of French Art Deco design. In addition to its cosmopolitan visual appeal, our Magneta cushion pieces feature Homecrest's DreamCore cushions, which are designed for both weather resistance and delivering a luxury seating experience.



CHAT CHAIR

C 4139A

H: 35" W: 30" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.75"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR

C 4190A

H: 35" W: 30" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.75"



LOVESEAT

C 4142A

H: 35" W: 54" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.75"



SOFA

C 4143A

H: 35" W: 78" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 23.75"



### COLLECTION WATCH

Magneta cushion has coordinating sling pieces shown on pages 44 and 45.



Cushions are secured to withstand wind and ensure long-lasting performance.

**Note:** A solid color fabric selection is required for the back of each unit, with the cushion being the same color or a coordinating pattern. See pages 159 through 163 for Outdura® and Sunbrella® options. Solid color fabrics that have a woven texture or color direction will run the opposite direction on the back frame slip cover of all Magneta pieces. Grade and appropriate upcharge for the back frame slip cover fabric selection is calculated separately from the cushion fabric grade.

Available in: C Cushion



This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.







SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR



This all-aluminum chat chair features our adjustable AlumaRoc™ mechanism. The gentle motion, paired with the DreamCore cushion, creates the ultimate in comfort.

SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**CHAT CHAIR | 4139A**  
Level Pumice (Sunbrella) | Cast Pumice Back (Sunbrella) | Umber Frame Finish

**SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 4190A**  
Level Pumice (Sunbrella) | Cast Pumice Back (Sunbrella) | Umber Frame Finish

**SOFA | 4143A**  
Cast Pumice (Sunbrella) | Umber Frame Finish

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Nurture Charcoal (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Surround Dusk (Sunbrella)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Level Sunset (Sunbrella)

**32" x 52" CONCRETE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 893252XLCT**  
Drift Top | Umber Frame Finish | Bronze Fire Jewelry

**24" CONCRETE END TABLE | C2424SCT | 5723B BASE**  
Drift Top | Umber Frame Finish



# MAGNETA

## SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

We've complemented our Magneta cushion collection with these sleek, modern sling options. Magneta, one of our "Designed with Weight" collections, takes inspiration from the dynamic Streamline Moderne school of design, which originally emerged as an international evolution of French Art Deco. This makes our Magneta sling collection not just contemporary, but also cosmopolitan. And of course, our double layer sling pairs wonderfully with the visual appeal by providing a luxury seating experience.



HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

**S** 41379 **PS** 41479  
H: 43" W: 28" D: 27.5"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.5"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

**S** 41910 **PS** 41900  
H: 43" W: 28" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.5"



LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 41680 **PS** 41690  
H: 37.5" W: 28" D: 27.5"  
Seat Ht: 19.5" Arm Ht: 25.5"



SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL

**S** 41780 **PS** 41790  
H: 36.5" W: 28" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 21" Arm Ht: 29.5"

## COLLECTION WATCH

Magneta sling seating has coordinating cushion dining pieces shown on pages 42 and 43.

## PRODUCT FEATURE

This collection features powder-coated, solid-steel cross bars and internal side rails for added weight. The entire swivel rocker undercarriage is zinc-plated prior to powder-coating. A 2-3/4" x 3/8" solid-steel plate is designed into the undercarriage for additional weight.



## TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

Available in: **S** Sling **PS** Padded Sling



## EXPERIENCE MOTION

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.





**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR | 41379**

Nova | Carbon Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

**HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 41910**

Nova | Carbon Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

**42" x 62" TIMBER DINING TABLE | 25426DTMNU**

Char Top | Carbon Frame Finish

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Dolce Oasis (Sunbrella)

**MAGNETA SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 4190A**

Dupione Celeste (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**42" TIMBER COFFEE FIRE PIT | 4642LTM**

Char Top | Carbon Frame Finish | Platinum Fire Jewelry

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**

Bliss Lemon (Sunbrella)



Frames are designed with added weight to withstand wind and stay in place.



# REVIVE

## DREAMCORE™ CUSHION | ALUMINUM

Homecrest's Revive collection celebrates mid-century modern design, and the artists of all kinds who shaped a generation. Featuring Homecrest's signature DreamCore cushion technology, Revive offers supreme comfort and a striking design aesthetic, with all of the industry-leading quality specifications that are built into every piece of Homecrest furniture. Sit back, relax, and enjoy the sunshine knowing that this gorgeous furniture that celebrates a dynamic era will be enjoyed by generations to come.



CHAT CHAIR  
C 6139A  
H: 35" W: 30.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR  
C 6190A  
H: 35" W: 30.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



LOVESEAT  
C 6142A  
H: 35" W: 54.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



SOFA  
C 6143A  
H: 35" W: 78.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



Available in: C Cushion  
Cushions are secured to withstand wind and ensure long-lasting performance.

### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

- SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 6190A  
Canvas Flax (Sunbrella) | Hickory Frame Finish
- 42" SLATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 8942SLSL  
Char Top | Hickory Frame Finish | Platinum Fire Jewelry
- 12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222  
Expand Tamale (Sunbrella)
- REVIVE RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT | 61AR42R  
Poppy | Hickory Frame Finish
- REVIVE LEFT ARM SOFA | 61AR43L  
Poppy | Hickory Frame Finish
- 35.5" x 23" MODE CORNER UNIT | 1310020  
Hickory Frame Finish
- ALLURE OTTOMAN | 1112A  
Expand Tamale (Sunbrella) | Hickory Frame Finish
- 12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222  
Canvas Flax (Sunbrella)
- 18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Canvas Flax (Sunbrella)







## EXPERIENCE MOTION

Experience Homecrest's motion  
pieces with our industry-leading  
swivel rocker mechanisms. →



# REVIVE

## AIR | ALUMINUM

The Mid-Century era was a great time to be in furniture design. Decades later, this iconic style is experiencing a renaissance, but with all of the benefits of modern technology. The Revive air collection uses our unique Sensation sling material, which offers incredible stretch, memory, and UV resistance, providing the look and feel of a cushion, with none of the maintenance.



ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR  
A 61AR350  
H: 35" W: 26.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



CHAT CHAIR  
A 61AR390  
H: 35" W: 33" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR  
A 61AR901  
H: 35" W: 33" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



LEFT ARM CHAT CHAIR  
A 61AR39L  
H: 35" W: 30" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



RIGHT ARM CHAT CHAIR  
A 61AR39R  
H: 35" W: 30" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



ARMLESS LOVESEAT  
A 61AR42N  
H: 35" W: 53" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



LOVESEAT  
A 61AR420  
H: 35" W: 59.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



LEFT ARM LOVESEAT  
A 61AR42L  
H: 35" W: 56.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT  
A 61AR42R  
H: 35" W: 56.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



ARMLESS SOFA  
A 61AR43N  
H: 35" W: 79" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



SOFA  
A 61AR430  
H: 35" W: 85.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



LEFT ARM SOFA  
A 61AR43L  
H: 35" W: 82.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



RIGHT ARM SOFA  
A 61AR43R  
H: 35" W: 82.5" D: 33"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25"



MODE CORNER UNIT  
1310016 - Side Table Height  
H: 16" W: 35.5" D: 23"  
  
1310020 - End Table Height  
H: 20" W: 35.5" D: 23"



STONEGATE CORNER UNIT  
1310016SG - Side Table Height  
H: 16.5" W: 37.5" D: 24"  
  
1310020SG - End Table Height  
H: 21.5" W: 37.5" D: 24"

Available in: A Air

**Note:** Depending on the desired configuration and use, we recommend ordering multi-seat units versus single-seat units to eliminate multiple legs for a cleaner look (i.e. order an armless sofa versus three armless chat chairs).

### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 61AR901  
Bisque | Hickory Frame Finish

LOVESEAT | 61AR420  
Bisque | Hickory Frame Finish

STONEGATE CORNER UNIT | 1310020SG  
Pebble Top | Hickory Frame Finish

SOFA | 61AR430  
Bisque | Hickory Frame Finish

42" STONEGATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 8942SLSG  
Pebble Top | Hickory Frame Finish | Bronze Fire Jewelry

12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 00020  
Platform Aloe (Sunbrella)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Platform Aloe (Sunbrella)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Resonate Dune (Sunbrella)

### EXPERIENCE MOTION

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanism.

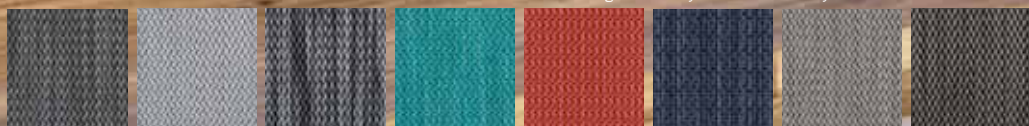




REVIVE'S 18" SEAT HEIGHT

Love the Elements and Grace air collections? Then you'll love Revive, which features a higher seat height!

**AVAILABLE FABRIC OPTIONS** Air collections are available in Sensation sling fabrics only. Look for the "A" symbol.



AGATE II    CAMEO II    ZINC II    CARIBBEAN    POPPY    STRATUS    BISQUE    CEDAR II



# STELLA

## SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

Stella features elegantly sloped arms and our signature double layer sling. Stella is one of our "Designed with Weight" collections, making it ideal for windy conditions. Custom aluminum extrusions are used for the arms and base to provide a low-maintenance and corrosion-free material for those high-wear components, while powder-coated, solid-steel cross bars and internal side rails add weight.



HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR  
S 7A379 PS 7A479  
H: 43" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER  
S 7A910 PS 7A900  
H: 43" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



HIGH BACK LOVESEAT  
S 7A420 PS 7A429  
H: 43" W: 45.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



HIGH BACK SOFA  
S 7A430 PS 7A439  
H: 43" W: 66.25" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



LOW BACK LOVESEAT  
S 7A450 PS 7A459  
H: 35" W: 45.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"




LOW BACK SOFA  
S 7A460 PS 7A469  
H: 35" W: 66.25" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 21.5"



LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR  
S 7A680 PS 7A690  
H: 37.5" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 19.5" Arm Ht: 23.5"



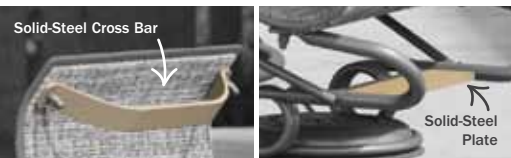
SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL  
S 7A780 PS 7A790  
H: 36.5" W: 24" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 21" Arm Ht: 29"

 This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.

Available in:  Sling  Padded Sling

### PRODUCT FEATURE

This collection features powder-coated, solid-steel cross bars and internal side rails for added weight. The entire swivel rocker undercarriage is zinc-plated prior to powder-coating. A 2-3/4" x 3/8" solid-steel plate is designed into the undercarriage for additional weight.



### TAKE NOTICE

This collection features both dining and café height seating. Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!



Frames are designed with added weight to withstand wind and stay in place.



**MIX & MATCH**  
Check out our Kashton coordinating adjustable chaise on page 38.





SHOWN IN PHOTO:

HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 7A910  
Chestnut (Discontinued) | Sedona Welt | Sedona Frame Finish  
48" SLATE DINING TABLE | 3748RDSL  
Dune Top | Sedona Frame Finish

9' MARKET UMBRELLA | UMB100 (DISCONTINUED)  
Fretwork Flax (Sunbrella) | Taupe Umbrella Pole

CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091  
Sedona Frame Finish

← EXPERIENCE MOTION

Experience Homecrest's motion pieces with our industry-leading swivel rocker mechanisms.



# SUTTON

## LUXE OUTDOOR CUSHION | ALUMINUM

Plush, all-weather back and seat cushions, plus strong lines and durable aluminum frames are just the beginning of the story that describes Homecrest's Sutton cushion collection. Creating an outdoor space is easy with Sutton's bold shapes. Gently sloping backs promote restful lounging while Homecrest's plush cushions hug your body with softness and support. From every angle, the innovative design of the Sutton collection strikes a modern pose.



CHAT CHAIR  
C 4537A  
H: 36" W: 30.5" D: 34"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"



SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR  
C 4590A  
H: 36" W: 30.5" D: 34"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"



HIGH BACK CHAT CHAIR  
C 4539A  
H: 43" W: 30.5" D: 34"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"





HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR  
C 4592A  
H: 43" W: 30.5" D: 34"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"



LOVESEAT  
C 4542A  
H: 36" W: 55.5" D: 34"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"



SOFA  
C 4543A  
H: 36" W: 80.5" D: 34"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"

 This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program. Available in:  Cushion



### PRODUCT FEATURE

The seat and back cushions are held in place with snap fabric tabs using the fabric of the cushion and positioned to conceal the snap.







**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**CHAT CHAIR | 4537A**  
Spotlight Ash (Sunbrella) | Storm Frame Finish

**LOVESEAT | 4542A**  
Spotlight Ash (Sunbrella) | Storm Frame Finish

**32" x 52" MODE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 133252L**  
Storm Frame Finish | Caribbean Fire Jewelry

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Captiva Admiral (Discontinued)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Scoop Aqua (Discontinued)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Scoop Aqua (Discontinued)



Cushions are secured to withstand wind and ensure long-lasting performance.



# SUTTON

## SLING & PADDED | ALUMINUM

The Sutton sling collection offers refined comfort in our signature double layer sling. Sutton is one of our "Designed with Weight" collections, making it ideal for windy conditions. Custom aluminum extrusions are used for the arms and base to provide a low-maintenance and corrosion-free material for those high-wear components, while powder-coated, solid-steel cross bars and internal side rails add weight.



LOW BACK DINING CHAIR

S 45370 PS 45470  
H: 35" W: 24.75" D: 28"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.625"



LOW BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

S 45360 PS 45390  
H: 35" W: 24.75" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.75"



HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

S 45379 PS 45479  
H: 43.5" W: 24.75" D: 28"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.625"



HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

S 45900 PS 45910  
H: 43.5" W: 24.75" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 17.5" Arm Ht: 23.75"



SWIVEL ROCKER BALCONY STOOL

S 45780 PS 45790  
H: 41" W: 24.75" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 21" Arm Ht: 30"

### PRODUCT FEATURE

This collection features powder-coated, solid-steel cross bars and internal side rails for added weight. The entire swivel rocker undercarriage is zinc-plated prior to powder-coating. A 2-3/4" x 3/8" solid-steel plate is designed into the undercarriage for additional weight.



Available in: S Sling PS Padded Sling



SHOWN IN PHOTO:

HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 45900  
Agate II | Carbon Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

44" x 62" DOCKSIDE DINING TABLE | 314462D  
Carbon Frame Finish





#### MIX & MATCH

Check out our coordinating armless adjustable chaises on pages 10 and 11.



#### WIND RESISTANT

Frames are designed with added weight to withstand wind and stay in place.



**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**FLORIDA CAFÉ CHAIR | 2F320**  
Glacier Frame Finish

**ECHO CAFÉ CHAIR | 94370**  
Sedona Frame Finish

**MANHATTAN ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR | CH590-CH**  
Carbon Frame Finish

**PASSPORT CAFÉ CHAIR | 2G320**  
Glacier Frame Finish

**ALLURE ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR | 1235M**  
Storm Frame Finish

**ECHO ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR | 94350**  
Canvas White (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**ALLURE CAFÉ CHAIR | 1135M**  
Niko Frame Finish

**MANHATTAN CAFÉ CHAIR | CH320-PD**  
Canvas Glacier (Sunbrella) | Onyx Frame Finish

**44" x 110" MODE CAFÉ TABLE | 1344110F**  
Onyx Frame Finish







OUTDOOR METAL SEATING

## EXPERIENCE QUALITY AND DURABILITY

Our dedication to commercial-grade materials and craftsmanship speaks for itself. Our customers tell us time and time again how truly satisfied they are with the quality and longevity of our products in the demands of various commercial environments.

All of our products go through rigorous commercial testing to ensure that what you specify and purchase is truly worthy of your project or property. Your guests' experience is paramount to us.

Made in the USA



SHOWN IN PHOTO:

CAFÉ CHAIR | 1235M  
Carbon Frame Finish

36" SLATE CAFÉ TABLE | C3636SSLNU | 1800B BASE  
Char Top | Carbon Frame Finish

MIX & MATCH

Coordinate Allure mesh with Allure sling and cushion pieces, shown on pages 8-11. The Allure collections are a contract favorite!



WIND RESISTANT UPGRADE

Need additional weight for windy conditions? Allure's wind kit set, consisting of a pair of zinc-plated steel bars (11370WS), adds an additional 5.66 lbs, and easily attaches to the chair's frame. Available in all frame finishes.







# ALLURE

MESH | ALUMINUM

Homecrest's Allure mesh line is durable and functional. Ideal for patio or poolside, this collection is built for superior weather-resistance, whether your climate is coastal, arid, or anywhere in between. With several options for frame finishes, this sleek collection will transform your commercial and residential locations.



ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 1135M

H: 34" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 1235M **M** 1235M-4 (4 Pack\*)

H: 34" W: 21.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 1137M

H: 34" W: 22.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"



CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 1237M **M** 1237M-4 (4 Pack\*)

H: 34" W: 24.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL

**M** 1155M

H: 40" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: N/A



BALCONY STOOL

**M** 1158M

H: 40" W: 24.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: 30.5"



ARMLESS BAR STOOL

**M** 1145M

H: 43.5" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 29" Arm Ht: N/A



BAR STOOL

**M** 1148M

H: 43.5" W: 24.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 29" Arm Ht: 35.5"



ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE CHAISE

**M** 1131M **M** 1131M-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 35" W: 28" L: 77"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE CHAISE (with Wheels)

**M** 1130M **M** 1130M-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 35" W: 28" L: 77"  
Seat Ht: 16" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



WIND KIT SET

11370WS - 5.66 lbs

## PRODUCT FEATURE

The Allure mesh adjustable chaises, arm, and armless café chairs stack 4-6 high!



## TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals two or four pieces, as denoted in model #-x.

Available in: **M** Metal



**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR | 94350**

Onyx Frame Finish

**36" SLATE CAFÉ TABLE | C3636SSLNU | 1800B BASE**

Drift Top | Onyx Frame Finish

**ARMLESS BAR STOOL | 94480**

Blend Mist (Sunbrella) | Onyx Frame Finish

**11' MARKET UMBRELLA | UM8120 (DISCONTINUED)**

Blend Mist (Sunbrella) | Taupe Umbrella Pole

**CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091**

Onyx Frame Finish



**ECHO COLLECTION PIECES**

The Echo collection is available with a metal seat (as shown here) and with an attached padded seat (as shown on the bar stools on the right).





# ECHO

METAL | STEEL

Inspired by the organic shapes found in nature, the Echo collection is an expansion of our popular Manhattan line. Make any outdoor setting more inviting with the addition of this beautiful and unique collection. Echo is available in café, balcony, and bar, and is available with a metal seat, padded seat, and removable cushion option. This modern, high-quality collection is sure to become a hospitality favorite.



ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

M 94350 M 94350-2 (2 Pack\*)  
C 9435P C 9435P-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 35" W: 18.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 19" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



CAFÉ CHAIR

M 94370 M 94370-2 (2 Pack\*)  
C 9437P C 9437P-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 35" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 19" Arm Ht: 25.75"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL

M 94580 C 9458P  
H: 40.5" W: 18.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: N/A



ARMLESS BAR STOOL

M 94480 C 9448P  
H: 45.5" W: 18.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 29" Arm Ht: N/A



REMOVABLE SEAT PAD

C CH-PAD (with Ties)  
C CH-PADNT (without Ties)

H: 1" W: 16" D: 17"  
Seat Ht: N/A Arm Ht: N/A

## PRODUCT FEATURE

The Echo café chairs stack 4-6 chairs high! A metal and padded seat option is available for all Echo chairs.



Available in: M Metal Seat C Padded Seat

## TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals two pieces, as denoted in model #x.



Frames are designed with added weight to withstand wind and stay in place.



**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR | 5635M**

Storm Frame Finish

**36" MODE CLUB CAFÉ TABLE | 1336RNU | 2330B BASE**

Storm Frame Finish

**ELEVATE BAR STOOL | 56470**

Poppy | Storm Frame Finish



**TAKE NOTICE**

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!



Frames are designed with added weight to withstand wind and stay in place.





## MIX & MATCH

Coordinate Elevate mesh with Elevate sling pieces, shown on pages 18-19. The Elevate collections are designed with weight!

# ELEVATE

## MESH | ALUMINUM

Our Elevate mesh collection puts a twist on our classic visual designs, while adding features that make it the ideal choice for hospitality, workplace, rooftop, and balcony environments. Created from solid aluminum for resistance against strong winds, these pieces have a unique shape that makes both the armed and armless units fully stackable. In addition, this collection is resistant to salt, sun, snow, and anything else nature can throw at it.



### ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 5635M **M** 5635M-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 34" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



### CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 5637M **M** 5637M-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 34" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



### ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL

**M** 5655M

H: 40" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: N/A



### BALCONY STOOL

**M** 5657M

H: 40" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: 30"



### ARMLESS BAR STOOL

**M** 5645M

H: 46" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 30" Arm Ht: N/A



### BAR STOOL

**M** 5647M

H: 46" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 30" Arm Ht: 36"

## PRODUCT FEATURE

The Elevate mesh arm and armless café chairs stack 4-6 high!



Available in: **M** Metal

\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals two pieces, as denoted in model #x.

**QS** This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.





**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**CAFÉ CHAIR | 2F320**  
Glacier Frame Finish

**30" MESH CAFÉ TABLE | 1930R | 2330B BASE**  
Glacier Frame Finish

**UMBRELLA BASE PLATE | 23UMBP**  
Glacier Frame Finish

**6.5' MARKET UMBRELLA | 454FM-SQ**  
Pistachio (Recacril) | Matte Silver Umbrella Pole





UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

This Mesh table features our 2330B base with an integrated umbrella base plate (23UMBP).

## TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

# FLORIDA

## MESH | ALUMINUM

The Florida collection is a long-standing commercial and hospitality favorite. The design is achieved by combining modern materials and original techniques to build a maintenance-free, durable collection, with all the comfort and support expected from Homecrest.



### CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 2F320 **M** 2F320-4 (4 Pack\*)

H: 33" W: 23" D: 25.5"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



### HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR

**M** 2F370 **M** 2F370-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 40" W: 24.5" D: 29"  
Seat Ht: 16.5" Arm Ht: 24.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



### HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER

**M** 2F900

H: 40" W: 24.5" D: 29"  
Seat Ht: 16.5" Arm Ht: 24.75"



### BAR STOOL

**M** 2F240

H: 45" W: 23" D: 26"  
Seat Ht: 29" Arm Ht: 35.5"



### SWIVEL BAR STOOL

**M** 2F480

H: 44" W: 26" D: 26"  
Seat Ht: 29" Arm Ht: 35.5"



### ADJUSTABLE CHAISE

**M** 29400 **M** 29400-2 (2 Pack\*)

H: N/A W: 28.5" L: 77"  
Seat Ht: 14.5" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



### SIDE TABLE/OTTOMAN

**M** 2F120

H: 16.5" W: 23" D: 23"  
Seat Ht: 16.5" Arm Ht: N/A

## PRODUCT FEATURE

The Florida Mesh café chair, high back dining chair, and adjustable chaise stack 4-6 high!



\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals two or four pieces, as denoted in model #-x.

Available in: **M** Metal





**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**BAR STOOL | CH590-PD**  
Crimson (Outdura) | Carbon Frame Finish

**BAR STOOL | CH590-PD**  
Timbre Sterling (Discontinued) | Carbon Frame Finish

**CAFÉ CHAIR | CH320-PD**  
Timbre Sterling (Discontinued) | Carbon Frame Finish

**36" STONEGATE CAFÉ TABLE | C0036RS6 TOP | 1800B BASE**  
Pebble Top | Carbon Frame Finish

**36" STONEGATE BAR TABLE | C0036RS6 TOP | 0800B BASE**  
Pebble Top | Carbon Frame Finish



Frames are designed with  
added weight to withstand  
wind and stay in place.





MANHATTAN COLLECTION PIECES

Ⓒ The Manhattan collection is available with a metal seat and with an attached padded seat (as shown on the left).

# MANHATTAN

METAL | STEEL

The Manhattan collection is available in café, balcony, and bar heights, and is built to last with its powder-coated steel construction. Manhattan is available in all Homecrest frame finishes, with a metal seat and optional removable cushion or an attached padded seat.



## ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** CH590-CH **M** CH590-CH2 (2 Pack\*)  
**C** CH590-PD **C** CH590-PD2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 35" W: 18.5" D: 21"  
 Seat Ht: 18.75" Arm Ht: N/A  
 (Stackable: 4-6)



## CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** CH320-CH **M** CH320-CH2 (2 Pack\*)  
**C** CH320-PD **C** CH320-PD2 (2 Pack\*)

H: 35" W: 20" D: 21"  
 Seat Ht: 18.75" Arm Ht: 25.75"  
 (Stackable: 4-6)



## ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL

**M** CH250-CH **C** CH250-PD

H: 40.5" W: 18.5" D: 21"  
 Seat Ht: 24" Arm Ht: N/A



## ARMLESS BAR STOOL

**M** CH240-CH **C** CH240-PD

H: 45.5" W: 18.5" D: 21"  
 Seat Ht: 29" Arm Ht: N/A



## REMOVABLE SEAT PAD

**C** CH-PAD (with Ties)  
**C** CH-PADNT (without Ties)

H: 1" W: 16" D: 17"  
 Seat Ht: N/A Arm Ht: N/A

## PRODUCT FEATURE

The Manhattan café chairs stack 4-6 chairs high! A metal and padded seat option is available for all Manhattan chairs.



Available in: **M** Metal Seat **C** Padded Seat

## TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals two pieces, as denoted in model #-x.



SHOWN IN PHOTO:

CAFÉ CHAIR | 2G320  
Onyx Frame Finish

BAR STOOL | 2G240  
Onyx Frame Finish

36" MODE CLUB CAFÉ TABLE | 1336S | 2330B BASE  
Onyx Frame Finish

UMBRELLA BASE PLATE | 23UMBP  
Onyx Frame Finish

6.5' MARKET UMBRELLA | 454FM-SQ  
Coral (Recacril) | Matte Silver Umbrella Pole



UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

This Mode Club table features our 2330B base with an integrated umbrella base plate (23UMBP).





# PASSPORT

MESH | ALUMINUM

For enhanced utility and functionality in restaurants, pool areas, or just hanging out, the Passport café chair is stackable and available in several coordinating frame finishes. When it comes to creating areas that promote bringing people together, the Passport is a winning collection.



CAFÉ CHAIR

M 2G320 M 2G320-4 (4 Pack\*)

H: 34.5" W: 23" D: 25"

Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25.5"

(Stackable: 4-6)



BAR STOOL

M 2G240

H: 48.25" W: 23" D: 26.5"

Seat Ht: 31" Arm Ht: 38.5"

## PRODUCT FEATURE

The Passport café chair stacks 4-6 high!



Available in: M Metal

## TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals four pieces, as denoted in model #x.



**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**STELLA LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR | 7A680**

Rapids | Carbon Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

**36" STONEGATE CAFÉ TABLE | C0036RSGNU | 1800B BASE**

Pebble Top | Carbon Frame Finish

**6.5' MARKET UMBRELLA | 454FMA-SQ**

Pacific Blue (Recacril) | Matte Silver Umbrella Pole

**UMBRELLA BASE | 00091**

Carbon Frame Finish





# CAFÉ SEATING

Café seating pieces have an average seat height of 19" and are commonly used in restaurants, bars, and other active seating venues. Most café collections are stackable and available with and without arms. Be sure to select café heights for both the table, which has a 30" average height, and the seating collection to ensure proper fit.



ALLURE ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 11350

H: 32.5" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



ALLURE ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 12350 **S** 12350-4\*

H: 32.5" W: 21.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ALLURE CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 11370

H: 32.5" W: 22.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"



ALLURE CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 12370 **S** 12370-4\*

H: 32.5" W: 24.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ALLURE ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 1135M

H: 34" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A



ALLURE ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 1235M **M** 1235M-4\*

H: 34" W: 21.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ALLURE CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 1137M

H: 34" W: 22.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"



ALLURE CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 1237M **M** 1237M-4\*

H: 34" W: 24.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ECHO ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 94350 **M** 94350-2\*

**C** 9435P **C** 9435P-2\*  
H: 35" W: 18.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 19" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ECHO CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 94370 **M** 94370-2\*

**C** 9437P **C** 9437P-2\*  
H: 35" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 19" Arm Ht: 25.75"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ELEVATE ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 56350 **S** 56350-2\*

H: 32.5" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ELEVATE CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 56370 **S** 56370-2\*

H: 32.5" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ELEVATE ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 5635M **M** 5635M-2\*

H: 34" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



ELEVATE CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 5637M **M** 5637M-2\*

H: 34" W: 25" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 24"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



FLORIDA CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 2F320 **M** 2F320-4\*

H: 33" W: 23" D: 25.5"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



GRACE LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 10680 **PS** 10690

H: 37.5" W: 26.75" D: 26"  
Seat Ht: 19.5" Arm Ht: 25"



HARBOR LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 32680 **PS** 32690

H: 37.5" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 19.5" Arm Ht: 23.5"



MAGNETA LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 41680 **PS** 41690

H: 37.5" W: 28" D: 27.5"  
Seat Ht: 19.5" Arm Ht: 25.5"



MANHATTAN ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** CH590-CH **M** CH590-CH2\*

**C** CH590-PD **C** CH590-PD2\*  
H: 35" W: 18.5" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18.75" Arm Ht: N/A  
(Stackable: 4-6)



MANHATTAN CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** CH320-CH **M** CH320-CH2\*

**C** CH320-PD **C** CH320-PD2\*  
H: 35" W: 20" D: 21"  
Seat Ht: 18.75" Arm Ht: 25.75"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



PASSPORT CAFÉ CHAIR

**M** 2G320 **M** 2G320-4\*

H: 34.5" W: 23" D: 25"  
Seat Ht: 18" Arm Ht: 25.5"  
(Stackable: 4-6)



STELLA LOW BACK CAFÉ CHAIR

**S** 7A680 **PS** 7A690

H: 37.5" W: 24.5" D: 30"  
Seat Ht: 19.5" Arm Ht: 23.5"

## TAKE NOTICE

Our café chairs pair with café height tables, not dining height tables. Want to use these café chairs with a dining table? Use Lift Kit (KIT175) to raise the 37XX series base on all Natural Series and Breeze dining tables an additional 1.75" in height, increasing the table height from dining to café in minutes!

Available in: **S** Sling **PS** Padded Sling **M** Metal **C** Padded Seat

\*When ordering multi-pack, quantity of one equals two or four pieces, as denoted in model #-x.



**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**GRACE LOVESEAT | 10421**

Hot Shot Hemp (Discontinued) | Niko Frame Finish

**GRACE SOFA | 10431**

Hot Shot Hemp (Discontinued) | Niko Frame Finish

**GRACE CHAT CHAIR | 10391**

Accord Jade (Sunbrella) | Hot Shot Hemp Back (Discontinued) | Niko Frame Finish

**GRACE OTTOMAN | 10120**

Accord Jade (Sunbrella) | Niko Frame Finish

**GRACE LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 10370**

Glacier | Glacier Welt | Niko Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**

Accord Jade (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Sierra Turquoise (Discontinued)

**42" STONEGATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 8942SLSG**

Pebble Top | Niko Frame Finish | Caribbean Blue Fire Jewelry

**42" x 84" STONEGATE DINING TABLE | 374284DSG**

Pebble Top | Niko Frame Finish







OUTDOOR TABLES & FIRE PITS

## EXPERIENCE HEAT AND VERSATILITY

Experience the outdoors all year long with Homecrest outdoor tables and fire tables. Outdoor dining and conversation spaces have consistently been a rising trend in outdoor living design and function. Our gorgeous tables and fire pits provide a stylish focal point that visually transforms any outdoor space, creating a warm, inviting, and functional atmosphere.

Made in the USA



LOVE OUR ALL-ALUMINUM  
**BREEZE TOPS**







SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**ALLURE CAFE CHAIR | 11370**

Sandbar | Onyx Frame Finish

**ALLURE SOFA | 11430**

Sandbar | Onyx Frame Finish

**32" x 52" BREEZE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 893252XLBR**

Onyx Frame Finish | Crystal Ice Fire Jewelry

**30" BREEZE CHAT FIRE PIT | 3430CBR**

Onyx Frame Finish | Crystal Ice Fire Jewelry

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Gateway Fuse (Sunbrella)

**16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016**

Cast Horizon (Sunbrella)

**12" x 16" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01216**

Blend Indigo (Sunbrella)

**16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016**

Dupione Papaya (Sunbrella)



# BREEZE ALUMINUM

Enjoy the beauty of the outdoors with Homecrest's stunning Breeze collection. The attractive and functional Breeze tables and fire tables feature an all-aluminum construction and are well suited for both dining and deep seating applications. Whether for residential or commercial, Breeze combines style and function to create a fresh look in any outdoor space.

## END & CHAT TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 1.5" edge profile.



**24" END**  
3024R (no Hole)  
H: 20"



**42" CHAT**  
3042RC (with Hole)  
H: 19"

## DINING TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 1.5" edge profile.



**42" DINING**  
3042RD (with Hole)  
H: 27.5"



**48" DINING**  
3048RD (with Hole)  
H: 27.5"



**54" DINING**  
3054RD (with Hole)  
H: 27.5"



**42" x 82" DINING**  
304482D (with Hole)  
H: 27.5"

## BALCONY TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 1.5" edge profile.



**42" BALCONY**  
3042RB (with Hole)  
H: 34"



**48" BALCONY**  
3048RB (with Hole)  
H: 34"



**54" BALCONY**  
3054RB (with Hole)  
H: 34"



**42" x 82" BALCONY**  
304482B (with Hole)  
H: 34"

## BAR TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 1.5" edge profile.



**42" BAR**  
3042RBR (with Hole)  
H: 40"



**48" BAR**  
3048RBR (with Hole)  
H: 40"



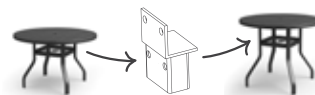
**54" BAR**  
3054RBR (with Hole)  
H: 40"



**42" x 82" BAR**  
304482BR (with Hole)  
H: 40"

## NEED A CAFÉ HEIGHT TABLE?

The Breeze dining table base (27.5" in height) is designed to easily convert to a café table base (29.25" in height) by using Lift Kit (KIT175). Simply attach the hardware to the base frame for an additional 1.75" in height. The Lift Kit can be removed to convert the café table base back to a dining table base. Lift kits are available in all frame finishes.



1.5" EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN CARBON



This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.



## FIRE PITS | AURORA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" x 24" rectangular 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.



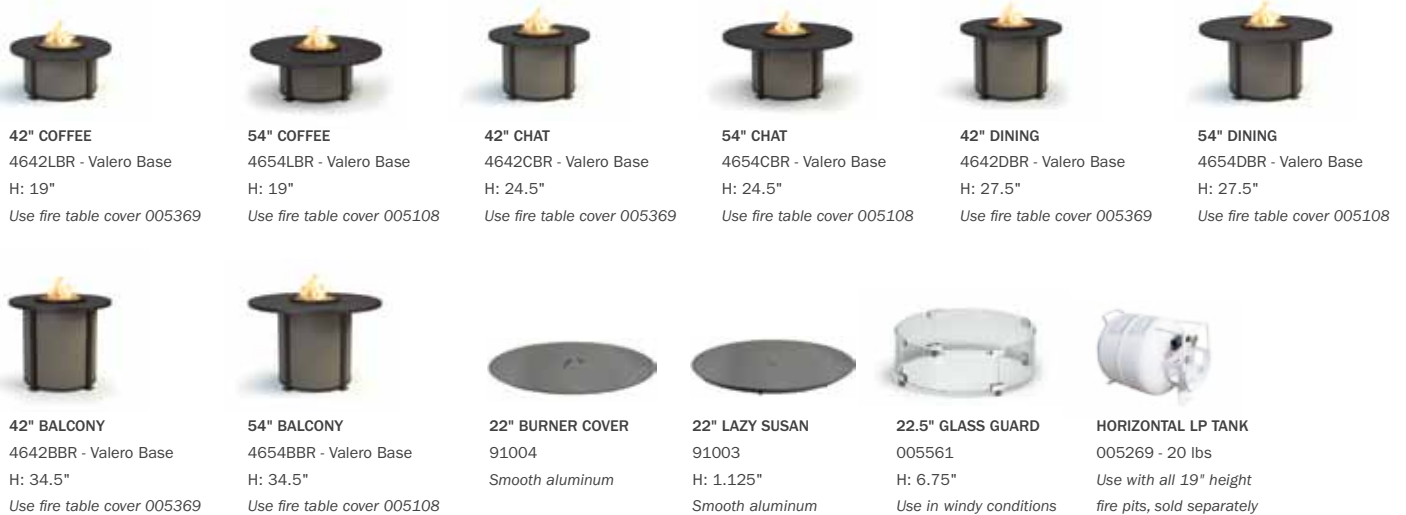
## FIRE PITS | NOVA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" round 30,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 10 lbs of fire jewelry (select one color), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.



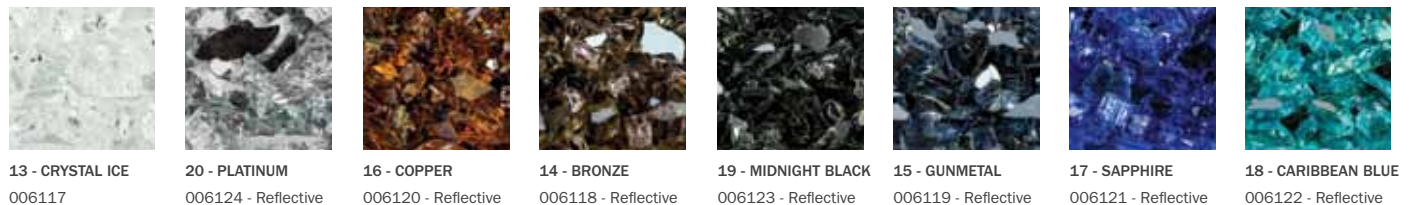
## FIRE PITS & FIRE TABLES | VALERO BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser. Duo-Tone option is available (select a frame color and a side panel color).



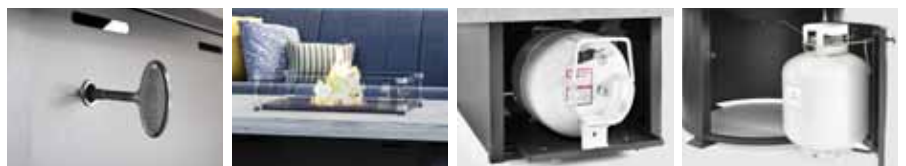
## FIRE JEWELRY - 1/4" GLASS

**Note:** When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.



## PRODUCT FEATURE

Every Homecrest fire table features easy propane access, a removable key valve for flame control, and a standard burner riser to keep the table surface cool. We also offer glass guards, which are recommended for use in windy conditions to contain the flame.





# DOCKSIDE ALUMINUM

Homecrest Dockside tables feature clean, sleek styling in a tough, all-aluminum construction. Available in several heights, Dockside offers a wide array of table sizes, as well as attractive bench options. This popular collection also features Homecrest Duo-Tone, allowing the option to select contrasting finishes for the frame and interior slats at no extra charge.

## BENCHES & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile and 2" square leg.



**16" x 50.5" BENCH**  
M 311650  
H: 16"



**16" x 50.5" CAFÉ BENCH**  
M 311950  
H: 19"



**16" x 50.5" CUSHION**  
C 311650C  
H: 4.5"



**16" x 59.5" BENCH**  
M 311660  
H: 16"



**16" x 59.5" CAFÉ BENCH**  
M 311960  
H: 19"



**16" x 59.5" CUSHION**  
C 311660C  
H: 4.5"



**17" SIDE/BENCH**  
M 3117S (no Hole)  
H: 16"



**17" CUSHION**  
C 3117SC  
H: 4.5"



**28" END**  
3128S (no Hole)  
H: 21"



**28" x 44" COFFEE**  
312844 (no Hole)  
H: 18"



**45" CHAT**  
314545C (no Hole)  
H: 21"

## DINING TABLES

Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile and 2" square leg.



**32" DINING**  
313232D (no Hole)  
H: 27.5"



**32" x 62" DINING**  
313264D (no Hole)  
H: 27.5"



**44" x 62" DINING**  
314462D (with Hole)  
H: 27.5"



**44" x 70" DINING**  
314470D (with Hole)  
H: 27.5"



**44" x 87" DINING**  
314487D (with Hole)  
H: 27.5"



**45" DINING**  
314545D (with Hole)  
H: 27.5"

## CAFÉ TABLES

Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile and 2" square leg.



**32" CAFÉ**  
313232F (no Hole)  
H: 30"



**32" x 62" CAFÉ**  
313264F (no Hole)  
H: 30"



**44" x 62" CAFÉ**  
314462F (with Hole)  
H: 30"



**44" x 70" CAFÉ**  
314470F (with Hole)  
H: 30"



**44" x 87" CAFÉ**  
314487F (with Hole)  
H: 30"



**45" CAFÉ**  
314545F (with Hole)  
H: 30"

## BALCONY TABLES

Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile and 2" square leg.



**32" BALCONY**  
313232B (no Hole)  
H: 34.5"



**32" x 62" BALCONY**  
313264B (no Hole)  
H: 34.5"



**44" x 62" BALCONY**  
314462B (with Hole)  
H: 34.5"



**44" x 70" BALCONY**  
314470B (with Hole)  
H: 34.5"



**44" x 87" BALCONY**  
314487B (with Hole)  
H: 34.5"



**45" BALCONY**  
314545B (with Hole)  
H: 34.5"

## BAR TABLES

Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile and 3" square leg.



**32" BAR**  
313232BR (no Hole)  
H: 40.25"



**32" x 62" BAR**  
313264BR (no Hole)  
H: 40.25"



**44" x 62" BAR**  
314462BR (with Hole)  
H: 40.25"



**44" x 70" BAR**  
314470BR (with Hole)  
H: 40.25"



**44" x 87" BAR**  
314487BR (with Hole)  
H: 40.25"



**45" BAR**  
314545BR (with Hole)  
H: 40.25"

This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.

Available in: Metal Seat Cushion Only







## PRODUCT FEATURE

Dockside is available in Duo-Tone. The base is available in a single frame finish or with contrasting inset center slats. When selecting the contrasting option, list the frame color first followed by the slat color. If a second color is not listed, the Dockside table will be painted in the single color.

Homecrest Dockside tables come with a coordinated metal umbrella hole plug. Refer to the product specifications to confirm whether your table comes with or without a hole.

### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**ALLURE BALCONY STOOL | 11580**  
Glacier | Onyx Frame Finish

**44" x 87" DOCKSIDE BALCONY TABLE | 314487B**  
Onyx Frame Finish

**ALLURE ARMLESS CAFÉ CHAIR | 1235M**  
Onyx Frame Finish

**36" TIMBER CAFÉ TABLE | C3636STMNU TOP | 1800B BASE**  
Drift Top | Onyx Frame Finish

**ALLURE CHAT CHAIR | 1137A**  
Spectrum Peacock (Sunbrella) | Onyx Frame Finish

**ALLURE ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR | 1135A**  
Spectrum Graphite (Sunbrella) | Onyx Frame Finish

**ALLURE CORNER | 1110A**  
Spectrum Graphite (Sunbrella) | Onyx Frame Finish

**ALLURE LEFT OR RIGHT ARM CHAT CHAIR | 1137LR**  
Spectrum Graphite (Sunbrella) | Onyx Frame Finish



## TAKE NOTICE

The standard Homecrest sling dining and swivel rocker chairs do not fit on the ends of the 32" x 62" tables.



# EDEN HDPE | ALUMINUM

Eden's warmly functional seating is sparked by Swedish simplicity, clean lines, and flawless craftsmanship. Constructed with HDPE materials, Eden is a slatted teak-inspired top and an aluminum base that is available in all of Homecrest's textured powder-coated finishes. Available in café, balcony, and bar heights, the modern appearance of the Eden collection bears the essence of cool sophistication and the welcoming warmth of comfort you expect from your Homecrest outdoor furniture.

## BENCHES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3.5" edge profile.



15.5" x 48" CAFÉ BENCH  
261948  
H: 19"



15.5" x 48" BALCONY BENCH  
262348  
H: 23"



15.5" x 48" BAR BENCH/SOFA TABLE  
262948  
H: 29"

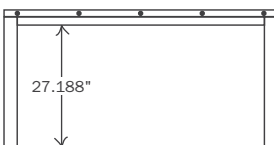
## CAFÉ TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3.5" edge profile.



35.5" x 60" CAFÉ  
263060 (no Hole)  
H: 30"



35.5" x 110" CAFÉ  
2630110 (no Hole)  
H: 30"



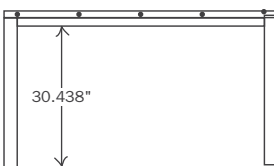
## BALCONY TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3.5" edge profile.



35.5" x 60" BALCONY  
263460 (no Hole)  
H: 34"



35.5" x 110" BALCONY  
2634110 (no Hole)  
H: 34"



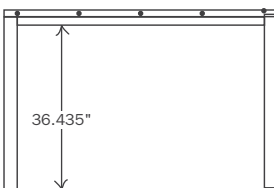
## BAR TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3.5" edge profile.



35.5" x 60" BAR  
264060 (no Hole)  
H: 40"



35.5" x 110" BAR  
2640110 (no Hole)  
H: 40"



## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample.



14 - WHITE



32 - LIGHT GRAY



20 - CEDAR



### COLLECTION WATCH

View additional Allure sling pieces on pages 10 and 11.



## PRODUCT FEATURE

Homecrest's Eden planks are manufactured from high quality recycled HDPE (High Density Polyethylene) to create long-lasting recycled plastic lumber. HDPE is a low-maintenance, environmentally-friendly product and features a textured surface that doesn't rot or splinter, doesn't require paint or stain, and is resistant to termites, fungus, salt, and oils. Eden is available in three colors, with color consistency throughout the cross section.



### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**ALLURE ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL | 11550**  
Carbon | Carbon Frame Finish

**35.5" x 60" BALCONY TABLE | 263460**  
Cedar Top | Carbon Frame Finish

**15.5" x 48" BALCONY BENCH | 262348**  
Cedar | Carbon Frame Finish

**11' MARKET UMBRELLA | UM8120 (DISCONTINUED)**  
Canvas True Blue (Sunbrella) | Taupe Umbrella Pole

**CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091**  
Carbon Frame Finish



# GLASS AQUATEX | ALUMINUM

Homecrest has you covered with our Glass table top collection. Enjoy the reflective appeal of the classic Aquatex table tops for a low-maintenance look. Our glass tables complement many of our seating collections in both traditional and contemporary settings.

## OCCASIONAL TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 1.5" edge profile.



21" SIDE  
17213 (no Hole)  
H: 16.5"



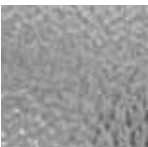
30" ADJUSTABLE  
17304 (no Hole)  
H: 19.5" - 29"

## DINING TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 1.5" edge profile.



43" x 78" DINING  
1778501 (with Hole)  
H: 27"

## TABLE TOP DESIGN



AQUATEX



### TOP CONSTRUCTION

Our Aquatex glass has a slight ripple pattern and is quite opaque. It is 3/16" thick and is tempered. Tempered glass is about four times stronger than regular glass, and offers enhanced safety.

## PRODUCT FEATURE

Homecrest glass tables come with a clear vinyl umbrella hole plug and grommet. Refer to the product specifications to confirm whether your table comes with or without a hole.







SHOWN IN PHOTO:  
48" GLASS DINING TABLE | 1749501  
Aquatex Top | Carbon Frame Finish



# MADDOX HDPE | ALUMINUM

Modern lines pair with classic teak-inspired construction for relaxed, yet sophisticated outdoor living. Our Maddox collection is constructed with HDPE material and builds on the natural beauty of plantation-grown teak, with wide slats and a sleek silhouette. Enhance your outdoor entertaining area with this popular seating choice. Your guests will love the style and comfort of a café height, and you'll appreciate the size and color choices.

## BENCHES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile.



22" x 40" BENCH  
282240  
H: 19"



22" x 40" BENCH  
282240B  
H: 32"  
(Back plank: 7.5" x 34")



22" x 64" BENCH  
282264  
H: 19"



22" x 64" BENCH  
282264B  
H: 32"  
(Back plank: 7.5" x 58")

## CAFÉ TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile.



44" x 48" CAFÉ  
284448 (no Hole)  
H: 30"



44" x 72" CAFÉ  
284472 (no Hole)  
H: 30"



44" x 96" CAFÉ  
284496 (no Hole)  
H: 30"

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample.



14 - WHITE



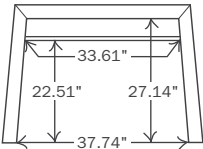
32 - LIGHT GRAY



20 - CEDAR

## PRODUCT FEATURE

The dimensions between the legs on the end of the Maddox tables are shown on the right. Homecrest's Maddox planks are manufactured from high quality recycled HDPE (High Density Polyethylene) to create long-lasting recycled plastic lumber. HDPE is a low-maintenance, environmentally-friendly product and features a textured surface that doesn't rot or splinter, doesn't require paint or stain, and is resistant to termites, fungus, salt, and oils. Maddox is available in three colors, with color consistency throughout the cross section.





SHOWN IN PHOTO:

22" x 40" MADDOX BENCH | 2262240B  
White | Onyx Frame Finish

44" x 48" MADDOX CAFÉ TABLE | 284448  
White Top | Onyx Frame Finish





# MESH ALUMINUM

The mesh outdoor table by Homecrest brings low-maintenance style to your outdoor space. An aluminum mesh top allows water to drain so your table is always ready to enjoy. The aluminum, pedestal-inspired base design allows for maximum leg room. Our mesh tables feature a durable powder-coated finish and an umbrella opening.

## MESH | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | DINING & CAFÉ

*\*These bases feature adjustable glides.*

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" edge profile.




				
Dining Aluminum Base*	Dining Aluminum Base*	Café Aluminum Base*	Café Aluminum Base*	Café Steel/Aluminum Base
H: 27.5"	H: 27.5"	H: 29.25"	H: 29.25"	H: 29.75"

● 30" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1930R BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1930R BASE: 2330B		
● 30" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1930RNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1930RNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: 1930RNU BASE: 1800B
● 36" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1936R BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1936R BASE: 2330B		
● 36" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1936RNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1936RNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: 1936RNU BASE: 1800B
● 42" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: 1942R BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1942R BASE: 3330B	
● 42" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: 1942RNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1942RNU BASE: 3330B	
● 48" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: 1948R BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1948R BASE: 3330B	
● 48" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: 1948RNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1948RNU BASE: 3330B	
+ UMBRELLA BASE PLATE (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	23UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	33UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	23UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	33UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	N/A

## MESH | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | BALCONY & BAR

*\*These bases feature adjustable glides.*

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" edge profile.

					
Balcony Aluminum Base*	Balcony Aluminum Base*	Balcony Steel/Aluminum Base	Bar Aluminum Base*	Bar Aluminum Base*	Bar Steel/Aluminum Base
H: 33.25"	H: 33.25"	H: 33.75"	H: 39.25"	H: 39.25"	H: 39.75"

● 30" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1930R BASE: 2334B			TOP: 1930R BASE: 2340B		
● 30" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1930RNU BASE: 2334B		TOP: 1930RNU BASE: 0834B	TOP: 1930RNU BASE: 2340B		TOP: 1930RNU BASE: 0800B
● 36" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1936R BASE: 2334B			TOP: 1936R BASE: 2340B		
● 36" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1936RNU BASE: 2334B		TOP: 1936RNU BASE: 0834B	TOP: 1936RNU BASE: 2340B		TOP: 1936RNU BASE: 0800B
● 42" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: 1942R BASE: 3334B			TOP: 1942R BASE: 3340B	
● 42" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: 1942RNU BASE: 3334B			TOP: 1942RNU BASE: 3340B	
● 48" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: 1948R BASE: 3334B			TOP: 1948R BASE: 3340B	
● 48" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: 1948RNU BASE: 3334B			TOP: 1948RNU BASE: 3340B	
+ UMBRELLA BASE PLATE (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	23UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	33UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	N/A	23UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	33UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	N/A

## PRODUCT FEATURE

Homecrest Mesh tables come with a coordinated smooth metal umbrella hole plug.

### UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

An umbrella base plate is required when using 23XXX and 33XXX table bases with an umbrella. This zinc-plated, solid-steel umbrella base is available in all frame finishes and attaches to the table base. It can also be used to add weight to any 23XXX and 33XXX table base. To view, refer to page 87.



18" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE  
23UMBP

Use with base 23275B, 2330B, 2334B, & 2340B



24" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE  
33UMBP

Use with base 33275B, 3330B, 3334B, & 3340B







SHOWN IN PHOTO:

FLORIDA CAFÉ CHAIR | 2F320  
Glacier Frame Finish

30" MESH CAFÉ TABLE | 1930R | 2330B BASE  
Glacier Frame Finish

UMBRELLA BASE PLATE | 23UMBP  
Glacier Frame Finish

6.5' MARKET UMBRELLA | 454FM-SQ  
Pistachio (Recast) | Matte Silver Umbrella Pole



# LOVE OUR SLEEK MODE TOPS

## SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**GRACE AIR SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 10AR901**  
Agate II | Onyx Frame Finish

**STONEGATE CORNER UNIT | 1310020SG**  
Meteor Top (Discontinued) | Onyx Frame Finish

**36" x 60" MODE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 133660C**  
Onyx Top | Onyx Frame Finish | Platinum Fire Jewelry

**GRACE AIR ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR | 51AR350**  
Agate II | Onyx Frame Finish

**GRACE AIR ARMLESS SOFA | 51AR43N**  
Agate II | Onyx Frame Finish

**GRACE AIR LEFT ARM SOFA | 10AR43L**  
Agate II | Onyx Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
Fischer Graphite (Discontinued)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Cast Silver (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Glory Mercury (Discontinued)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Crimson (Outdura)

**16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016**  
Rumor Snow (Discontinued)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Crimson (Outdura)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Fretwork Pewter (Sunbrella)

**GRACE LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 10470**  
Black Onyx (Brisa) | Onyx Back | Onyx Welt | Onyx Frame Finish

**44" x 110" MODE DINING TABLE | 1344110D**  
Onyx Top | Onyx Frame Finish









# MODE ALUMINUM

Add an element of sophistication to your outdoor space with Homecrest's Mode collection! With clean lines and contemporary inspiration, Mode sets the standard in casual chic. Mode features floating aluminum rectangular panels and a sleek appearance that brings an elegant style to your outdoor space. Customize your Mode table, and select from a wide variety of heights and sizes to complement your outdoor seating. The aluminum top panels that float over the base frame are available in all frame finishes. Duo-Tone your Mode table or fire pit by selecting one color for the top panels and a coordinating color for the base.




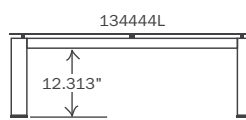
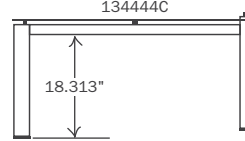


3" EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN CARBON & TITAN

## SIDE & END TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile.

					
<b>22" SIDE</b> 13210 (no Hole) H: 16"	<b>22" END</b> 13220 (no Hole) H: 20"	<b>30" SIDE</b> 13310 (no Hole) H: 16"	<b>30" END</b> 13300 (no Hole) H: 20"	<b>35.5" x 23" SIDE</b> 1310016 (no Hole) H: 16"	<b>35.5" x 23" END</b> 1310020 (no Hole) H: 20"

## COFFEE & CHAT TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile.

				
<b>22" x 44" COFFEE</b> 132244 (no Hole) H: 15"	<b>44" COFFEE</b> 134444L (no Hole) H: 15" (Base coordinates with dining)	<b>44" CHAT</b> 134444C (no Hole) H: 21" (Base coordinates with dining)		

## DINING TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile.

				
<b>44" DINING</b> 134444D (no Hole) H: 27.5"	<b>44" x 66" DINING</b> 134466D (no Hole) H: 27.5"	<b>44" x 88" DINING</b> 134488D (no Hole) H: 27.5"	<b>44" x 110" DINING</b> 1344110D (no Hole) H: 27.5"	

## CAFÉ TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile.

				
<b>44" CAFÉ</b> 134444F (no Hole) H: 30"	<b>44" x 66" CAFÉ</b> 134466F (no Hole) H: 30"	<b>44" x 88" CAFÉ</b> 134488F (no Hole) H: 30"	<b>44" x 110" CAFÉ</b> 1344110F (no Hole) H: 30"	

## BALCONY TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile.

				
<b>44" BALCONY</b> 134444B (no Hole) H: 34"	<b>44" x 66" BALCONY</b> 134466B (no Hole) H: 34"	<b>44" x 88" BALCONY</b> 134488B (no Hole) H: 34"	<b>44" x 110" BALCONY</b> 1344110B (no Hole) H: 34"	

## BAR TABLES Model #'s include both top and base. Features a 3" edge profile.

				
<b>44" BAR</b> 134444BR (no Hole) H: 40"	<b>44" x 66" BAR</b> 134466BR (no Hole) H: 40"	<b>44" x 88" BAR</b> 134488BR (no Hole) H: 40"	<b>44" x 110" BAR</b> 1344110BR (no Hole) H: 40"	





## FIRE PITS | AURORA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 3" edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" x 24" rectangular 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.



**32" x 52" COFFEE**  
133252L - Aurora Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 006139



**32" x 52" CHAT**  
133252C - Aurora Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 006139



**36" x 60" COFFEE**  
133660L - Aurora Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 006138



**36" x 60" CHAT**  
133660C - Aurora Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 006138



**14" x 26.25" BURNER COVER**  
91006  
Smooth aluminum



**15.5" x 28.5" GLASS GUARD**  
006086  
H: 5.8"  
Use in windy conditions



**HORIZONTAL LP TANK**  
005269 - 20 lbs  
Use with all 19" height  
fire pits, sold separately

### PRODUCT FEATURE

Every Homecrest fire table features easy propane access, a removable key valve for flame control, and a standard burner riser to keep the table surface cool. We also offer glass guards, which are recommended for use in windy conditions to contain the flame.



## FIRE PITS | NOVA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.75" edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" round 30,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 10 lbs of fire jewelry (select one color), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.



**30" CHAT**  
3430CMD - Nova Base  
H: 24.5"



**36" CHAT**  
3436CMD - Nova Base  
H: 24.5"



**12.25" BURNER COVER**  
91007  
Smooth aluminum



**14.5" GLASS GUARD**  
006840  
H: 6"  
Use in windy conditions

## FIRE JEWELRY - 1/4" GLASS

**Note:** When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.



**13 - CRYSTAL ICE**  
006117



**20 - PLATINUM**  
006124 - Reflective



**16 - COPPER**  
006120 - Reflective



**14 - BRONZE**  
006118 - Reflective



**19 - MIDNIGHT BLACK**  
006123 - Reflective



**15 - GUNMETAL**  
006119 - Reflective



**17 - SAPPHIRE**  
006121 - Reflective



**18 - CARIBBEAN BLUE**  
006122 - Reflective





LOVE OUR VERSATILE

# MODE CLUB TOPS

**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**ALLURE CAFÉ CHAIR | 12370**  
Caribbean | Carbon Frame Finish

**36" MODE CAFÉ TABLE | 1336RNU | 1800B BASE**  
Carbon Frame Finish

**ALLURE CAFÉ CHAIR | 12350**  
Agate II | Carbon Frame Finish

**36" MODE CAFÉ TABLE | 1336SNU | 1800B BASE**  
Carbon Frame Finish

**16' ARBOR UMBRELLA | 896NGU | NGU-DP BASE**  
Orange (Recacril) | Matte Silver Umbrella Pole







# MODE CLUB ALUMINUM

Building on our popular Mode collection, Homecrest's Mode Club is a complementary series of contemporary table tops that are uniquely designed for hospitality applications. Mode Club tables feature clean lines and smooth contours in a variety of shapes and sizes that are specifically selected for outdoor spaces in public places. Like its sister collection, Mode Club tops are available in Duo-Tone color options. Pair these sophisticated tops with the Homecrest base that appropriately meets the height, functional, and aesthetic requirements of your project.





1.75" EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN ONYX

## MODE CLUB | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.75" edge profile. The rectangle and square tops have 1" radius corners.


	Dining Aluminum Base* H: 27.5"		Dining Aluminum Base* H: 27.5"		Café Aluminum Base* H: 29.25"		Café Aluminum Base* H: 29.25"		Café Steel/Aluminum Base H: 29.25"
---	--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---	--

\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

	24" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1324S BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1324S BASE: 2330B		
	24" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1324SNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1324SNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: 1324SNU BASE: 1800B
	24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 132430X BASE: 23275B		TOP: 132430X BASE: 2330B		
	24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 132430XNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: 132430XNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: 132430XNU BASE: 1800B
	30" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1330R BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1330R BASE: 2330B		
	30" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1330RNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1330RNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: 1330RNU BASE: 1800B
	30" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1330S BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1330S BASE: 2330B		
	30" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1330SNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1330SNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: 1330SNU BASE: 1800B
	36" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1336R BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1336R BASE: 2330B		
	36" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1336RNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1336RNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: 1336RNU BASE: 1800B
	36" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: 1336S BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1336S BASE: 2330B		
	36" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: 1336SNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: 1336SNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: 1336SNU BASE: 1800B
	42" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: 1342R BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1342R BASE: 3330B	
	42" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: 1342RNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1342RNU BASE: 3330B	
	42" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)		TOP: 1342S BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1342S BASE: 3330B	
	42" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)		TOP: 1342SNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1342SNU BASE: 3330B	
	48" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: 1348R BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1348R BASE: 3330B	
	48" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: 1348RNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: 1348RNU BASE: 3330B	
	UMBRELLA BASE PLATE (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	23UMB (Required with Umbrella)	33UMB (Required with Umbrella)	23UMB (Required with Umbrella)	33UMB (Required with Umbrella)	N/A

## PRODUCT FEATURE

Homecrest Mode Club table tops come with a clear smooth plastic umbrella hole plug.

 This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.

### UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

An umbrella base plate is required when using 23XXX and 33XXX table bases with an umbrella. This zinc-plated, solid-steel umbrella base is available in all frame finishes and attaches to the table base. It can also be used to add weight to any 23XXX and 33XXX table base. To view, refer to page 87.



18" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE  
23UMB

Use with base 23275B, 2330B, 2334B, & 2340B



24" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE  
33UMB

Use with base 33275B, 3330B, 3334B, & 3340B






























MODE CLUB | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | BALCONY & BAR

\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.75" edge profile. The rectangle and square tops have 1" radius corners.

	 Balcony Aluminum Base* H: 33.25"	 Balcony Aluminum Base* H: 33.25"	 Balcony Steel/Aluminum Base H: 33.75"	 Bar Aluminum Base* H: 39.25"	 Bar Aluminum Base* H: 39.25"	 Bar Steel/Aluminum Base H: 39.75"
 <b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>1324S</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>1324S</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
 <b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>1324SNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>1324SNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>1324SNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>1324SNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
 <b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>132430X</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>132430X</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
 <b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>132430XNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>132430XNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>132430XNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>132430XNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
 <b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>1330R</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>1330R</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
 <b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>1330RNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>1330RNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>1330RNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>1330RNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
 <b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>1330S</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>1330S</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
 <b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>1330SNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>1330SNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>1330SNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>1330SNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
 <b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>1336R</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>1336R</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
 <b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>1336RNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>1336RNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>1336RNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>1336RNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
 <b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>1336S</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>1336S</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
 <b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>1336SNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>1336SNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>1336SNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>1336SNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
 <b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>1342R</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>1342R</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
 <b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>1342RNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>1342RNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
 <b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>1342S</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>1342S</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
 <b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>1342SNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>1342SNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
 <b>48" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>1348R</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>1348R</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
 <b>48" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>1348RNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>1348RNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
 <b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>N/A</b>	<b>23UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>N/A</b>





LOVE OUR DURABLE

# CONCRETE TOPS







SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**CHAT CHAIR | 4139A**

Level Pumice (Sunbrella) | Cast Pumice Back (Sunbrella) | Umber Frame Finish

**SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 4190A**

Level Pumice (Sunbrella) | Cast Pumice Back (Sunbrella) | Umber Frame Finish

**SOFA | 4143A**

Cast Pumice (Sunbrella) | Umber Frame Finish

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Nurture Charcoal (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Surround Dusk (Sunbrella)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**

Level Sunset (Sunbrella)

**32" x 52" CONCRETE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 893252XLCT**

Drift Top | Umber Frame Finish | Bronze Fire Jewelry

**24" CONCRETE END TABLE | C2424SCT | 5723B BASE**

Drift Top | Umber Frame Finish



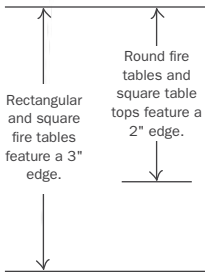
# CONCRETE TABLES & FIRE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

This is the perfect table top for achieving a modern, industrial look. Our Concrete tops are a part of our Natural Series collection, which brings a sophisticated organic design element to outdoor spaces utilizing the latest in composite technology. As with all Homecrest fire tables, this piece sports a powerful burner (up to 60,000 BTUs) and comes with your choice of fire jewelry, as well as a secure key, natural gas opening, and black 3/4" aluminum fire burner riser.

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



21 - DRIFT



3" STRAIGHT EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN DRIFT



**Note:** Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample.

## CONCRETE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 2" straight edge profile.



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.5"



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.75"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 21"

 <b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SCT</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SCT</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SCT</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>
--	--	--	--





## FIRE PITS | AURORA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 3" straight edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" x 24" rectangular 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.



**32" x 52" COFFEE**  
893252XLCT - Aurora Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 006139



**32" x 52" CHAT**  
893252XCCT - Aurora Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 006139



**36" x 60" COFFEE**  
893660XLCT - Aurora Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 006138



**36" x 60" CHAT**  
893660XCCT - Aurora Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 006138



**14" x 26.25" BURNER COVER**  
91006  
Smooth aluminum



**15.5" x 28.5" GLASS GUARD**  
006086  
H: 5.8"  
Use in windy conditions



**HORIZONTAL LP TANK**  
005269 - 20 lbs  
Use with all 19" height  
fire pits, sold separately

This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.

## FIRE PITS & FIRE TABLES | VALERO BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 2" straight edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser. Duo-Tone option is available (select a frame color and a side panel color).



**42" COFFEE**  
4642LCT - Valero Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 005369



**54" COFFEE**  
4654LCT - Valero Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 005108



**42" CHAT**  
4642CCT - Valero Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 005369



**54" CHAT**  
4654CCT - Valero Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 005108



**42" DINING**  
4642DCT - Valero Base  
H: 27.5"  
Use fire table cover 005369



**54" DINING**  
4654DCT - Valero Base  
H: 27.5"  
Use fire table cover 005108



**42" BALCONY**  
4642BCT - Valero Base  
H: 34.5"  
Use fire table cover 005369



**54" BALCONY**  
4654BCT - Valero Base  
H: 34.5"  
Use fire table cover 005108



**22" BURNER COVER**  
91004  
Smooth aluminum



**22" LAZY SUSAN**  
91003  
H: 1.125"  
Smooth aluminum



**22.5" GLASS GUARD**  
005561  
H: 6.75"  
Use in windy conditions



**HORIZONTAL LP TANK**  
005269 - 20 lbs  
Use with all 19" height  
fire pits, sold separately

## FIRE JEWELRY - 1/4" GLASS

**Note:** When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.



**13 - CRYSTAL ICE**  
006117



**20 - PLATINUM**  
006124 - Reflective



**16 - COPPER**  
006120 - Reflective



**14 - BRONZE**  
006118 - Reflective



**19 - MIDNIGHT BLACK**  
006123 - Reflective



**15 - GUNMETAL**  
006119 - Reflective



**17 - SAPPHIRE**  
006121 - Reflective



**18 - CARIBBEAN BLUE**  
006122 - Reflective

## PRODUCT FEATURE

Every Homecrest fire table features easy propane access, a removable key valve for flame control, and a standard burner riser to keep the table surface cool. We also offer glass guards, which are recommended for use in windy conditions to contain the flame.





LOVE OUR REALISTIC

# SANDSTONE TOPS





SHOWN IN PHOTO:

EMORY HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 2M92A

Cast Mist (Sunbrella) | Niko Frame Finish

42" SANDSTONE CHAT FIRE PIT | 4642CSS

Dune Top | Niko Frame Finish

20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020

Fretwork Mist (Sunbrella)





# SANDSTONE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

Homecrest's Sandstone tops give your outdoor space a solid foundation. The inspiration for this natural-looking top comes from the Southwestern quarries of the United States. Full of beautiful, rough-hewn detail, Sandstone tops offer years of low-maintenance and architecturally pleasing outdoor enjoyment. With its flawlessly natural look, this durable top will provide the perfect finishing touch for any outdoor furniture set.



**Note:** Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For fire table options, including coffee, chat, dining, and balcony options, check out pages 106-107.

SHOWN IN PHOTO:  
HARBOR HIGH-BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 32910  
Kamali | Niko Welt | Niko Frame Finish  
54" SANDSTONE DINING TABLE | 3754RDSS  
Dune Top | Niko Frame Finish  
9' MARKET UMBRELLA | UM8100 DISCOBOLINO  
Carousel Confetti | Sunbrella | Aluminum | 100% Polyester  
16" HIGH UMBRELLA BASE | 00091  
Niko Frame Finish  
18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00010  
Carousel Confetti | Sunbrella





## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



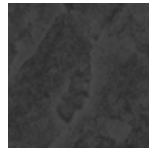
73 - DUNE



20 - SEQUOIA



21 - DRIFT



70 - CHAR

## SANDSTONE | COMPLETE TABLES | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.5"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 19.5"

1.5" NATURAL EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN CHAR

● <b>24" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3724RSS</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>3723RSS</b>
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

## SANDSTONE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.5"



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.75"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 21"



Adjustable  
Aluminum Base  
H: 18.25" - 30.75"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 16"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 20.75"

■ <b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>			
■ <b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>			
■ <b>26" x 44" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)					TOP: <b>C2644XSS</b> BASE: <b>5744B</b>	TOP: <b>C2644XSS</b> BASE: <b>5743B</b>
● <b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C0030RSS</b> BASE: <b>1330B</b>		

## SANDSTONE | COMPLETE TABLES | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"

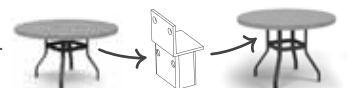


Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"

● <b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDSS</b>	
● <b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDSSNU</b>	
● <b>47" x 67" ELLIPSE</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374767DSS</b>
● <b>47" x 84" ELLIPSE</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374784DSS</b>
● <b>54" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RDSS</b>	
+	<b>*LIFT KIT</b> (Convert Dining to Café Height)	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)

## NEED TO CHANGE YOUR DINING TABLE TO A CAFÉ HEIGHT?

The Natural Series 37XX dining table base (27.5" in height) is designed to easily convert to a café table base (29.25" in height) by using Lift Kit (KIT175). Simply attach the hardware to the base frame for an additional 1.75" in height. The Lift Kit can be removed to convert the café table base back to a dining table base. Lift kits are available in all frame finishes.





# SANDSTONE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



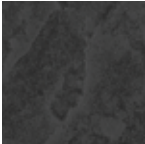
73 - DUNE



20 - SEQUOIA



21 - DRIFT



70 - CHAR



1.5" NATURAL EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN DRIFT

## SANDSTONE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Dining  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 27.5"



Dining  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 27.5"



Café  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 29.25"



Café  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 29.25"



Café  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 29.75"



Café  
Aluminum Base  
H: 30"

\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSSWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSSWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSSWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSS</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSS</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSS</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSSWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSS</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSS</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSS</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
■	<b>30" x 42" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)						TOP: <b>C3042XSS</b> BASE: <b>18ADAB</b>
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSS</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSS</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSS</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0042RSS</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0042RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
+	<b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>23UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	N/A	N/A

## SANDSTONE | COMPLETE TABLES | BALCONY

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"




















●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBSS</b>	
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBSSNU</b>	
●	<b>47" x 67" ELLIPSE</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374767BSS</b>
●	<b>47" x 84" ELLIPSE</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374784BSS</b>
●	<b>54" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RBSS</b>	



## SANDSTONE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | BALCONY & BAR

\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.

		 Balcony Aluminum Base* H: 33.25"	 Balcony Aluminum Base* H: 33.25"	 Balcony Steel/Aluminum Base H: 33.75"	 Bar Aluminum Base* H: 39.25"	 Bar Aluminum Base* H: 39.25"	 Bar Steel/Aluminum Base H: 39.75"
	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2424SSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSS</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2430XSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSS</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2436XSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSS</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSS</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2436XSS</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSS</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0030RSSWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSS</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSS</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0030RSS</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSS</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSS</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0036RSS</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0036RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSS</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RSS</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RSSNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
	<b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	N/A	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	N/A

## UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

An umbrella base plate is required when using 23XXX and 33XXX table bases with an umbrella. This zinc-plated, solid-steel umbrella base is available in all frame finishes and attaches to the table base. It can also be used to add weight to any 23XXX and 33XXX table base. To view, refer to page 87.



**18" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE**

23UMB

Use with base 23275B, 2330B, 2334B, & 2340B



**24" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE**

33UMB

Use with base 33275B, 3330B, 3334B, & 3340B

Base shown with umbrella base plate.





# SANDSTONE FIRE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

Inspired by the Southwestern quarries of the United States, Homecrest's natural-looking Sandstone fire tables provide a solid foundation for any outdoor gathering. These low-maintenance fire tables are full of beautiful, rough-hewn detail that will endure for years. Our Sandstone textured top and edge are sure to create an ideal atmosphere around the fire. Homecrest fire tables offer a powerful burner, up to 60,000 BTUs, and come standard with your choice of fire jewelry, as well as a secure key, natural gas orifice, and black 3/4" aluminum fire burner riser.

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



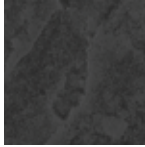
73 - DUNE



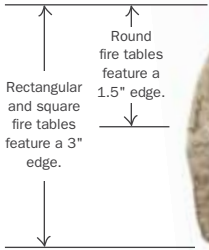
20 - SEQUOIA



21 - DRIFT



70 - CHAR



3" NATURAL EDGE PROFILE SHOWN IN DUNE

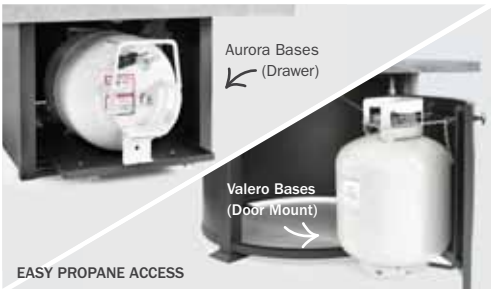
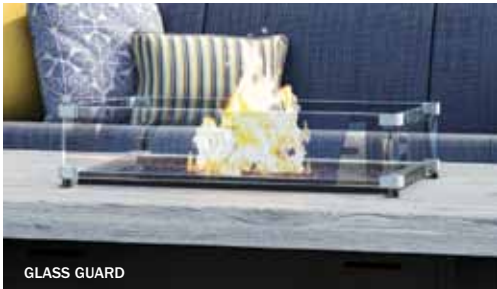


**INDIVIDUALLY HANDCRAFTED** *Note: Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For table options, including occasional, dining, café, balcony, and bar options, check out pages 102-105.*



## PRODUCT FEATURE

Every Homecrest fire table features easy propane access, a removable key valve for flame control, and a standard burner riser to keep the table surface cool. We also offer glass guards, which are recommended for use in windy conditions to contain the flame.





## FIRE PITS | AURORA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 3" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" x 24" rectangular 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.



**32" x 52" COFFEE**  
893252XLSS - Aurora Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 006139



**32" x 52" CHAT**  
893252XCSS - Aurora Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 006139



**36" x 60" COFFEE**  
893660XLSS - Aurora Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 006138



**36" x 60" CHAT**  
893660XCSS - Aurora Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 006138



**14" x 26.25" BURNER COVER**  
91006  
Smooth aluminum



**15.5" x 28.5" GLASS GUARD**  
006086  
H: 5.8"  
Use in windy conditions



**HORIZONTAL LP TANK**  
005269 - 20 lbs  
Use with all 19" height  
fire pits, sold separately

## FIRE PITS | NOVA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" round 30,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 10 lbs of fire jewelry (select one color), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.



**30" CHAT**  
3430CSS - Nova Base  
H: 24.5"



**36" CHAT**  
3436CSS - Nova Base  
H: 24.5"



**12.25" BURNER COVER**  
91007  
Smooth aluminum



**14.5" GLASS GUARD**  
006840  
H: 6"  
Use in windy conditions

## FIRE PITS & FIRE TABLES | VALERO BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser. Duo-Tone option is available (select a frame color and a side panel color).



**42" COFFEE**  
4642LSS - Valero Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 005369



**54" COFFEE**  
4654LSS - Valero Base  
H: 19"  
Use fire table cover 005108



**42" CHAT**  
4642CSS - Valero Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 005369



**54" CHAT**  
4654CSS - Valero Base  
H: 24.5"  
Use fire table cover 005108



**42" DINING**  
4642DSS - Valero Base  
H: 27.5"  
Use fire table cover 005369



**54" DINING**  
4654DSS - Valero Base  
H: 27.5"  
Use fire table cover 005108



**42" BALCONY**  
4642BSS - Valero Base  
H: 34.5"  
Use fire table cover 005369



**54" BALCONY**  
4654BSS - Valero Base  
H: 34.5"  
Use fire table cover 005108



**22" BURNER COVER**  
91004  
Smooth aluminum



**22" LAZY SUSAN**  
91003  
H: 1.125"  
Smooth aluminum



**22.5" GLASS GUARD**  
005561  
H: 6.75"  
Use in windy conditions



**HORIZONTAL LP TANK**  
005269 - 20 lbs  
Use with all 19" height  
fire pits, sold separately

## FIRE JEWELRY - 1/4" GLASS

**Note:** When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.



**13 - CRYSTAL ICE**  
006117



**20 - PLATINUM**  
006124 - Reflective



**16 - COPPER**  
006120 - Reflective



**14 - BRONZE**  
006118 - Reflective



**19 - MIDNIGHT BLACK**  
006123 - Reflective



**15 - GUNMETAL**  
006119 - Reflective



**17 - SAPPHIRE**  
006121 - Reflective



**18 - CARIBBEAN BLUE**  
006122 - Reflective



# LOVE OUR HANDCRAFTED SHADOW ROCK TOPS

## SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**SUTTON HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 4592A**  
Integrated Indigo (Discontinued) | Storm Frame Finish

**42" SHADOW ROCK CHAT FIRE PIT | 4642CSH**  
Midnight Top | Storm Frame Finish | Sapphire Fire Jewelry

**9' MARKET UMBRELLA | UM8100 (DISCONTINUED)**  
Spotlight Ash (Sunbrella) | Taupe Umbrella Pole

**CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091**  
Storm Frame Finish

**SUTTON CHAT CHAIR | 4537A**  
Spotlight Ash (Sunbrella) | Storm Frame Finish

**SUTTON LOVESEAT | 4542A**  
Spotlight Ash (Sunbrella) | Storm Frame Finish

**32" x 52" MODE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 133252L**  
Storm Frame Finish | Caribbean Fire Jewelry

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Captiva Admiral (Discontinued)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Scoop Aqua (Discontinued)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Scoop Aqua (Discontinued)







# SHADOW ROCK TABLES NATURAL SERIES

Homecrest's elegant Shadow Rock tops provide an attractive look and are the perfect complement to any outdoor furniture set. With its beautiful, distinct texture and natural colors, the Shadow Rock top creates a stunning centerpiece for your outdoor area and provides a laid-back atmosphere of relaxation and conversation. Available in several heights, top sizes, and finishes, Shadow Rock features top-quality, American-made components that will withstand weather and can be used season after season.



**Note:** Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For fire table options, including coffee, chat, dining, and balcony options, check out pages 114-115.

#### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**HOLLY HILL HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 2292F**  
Spotlight Galaxy (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**HOLLY HILL HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR | 2247F**  
Midori Indigo (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

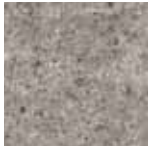
**42" x 82" SHADOW ROCK DINING TABLE | 374282DSH**  
Midnight Top | Carbon Frame Finish

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Adeption Apricot (Sunbrella)





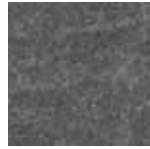
## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



71 - PEBBLE



74 - BOULDER



72 - MIDNIGHT

## SHADOW ROCK | COMPLETE TABLES | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



1.5" NATURAL EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN MIDNIGHT

●	<b>24" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3724RSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>3723RSH</b>
---	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

## SHADOW ROCK | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>26" x 44" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C2644XSH</b> BASE: <b>5744B</b>	TOP: <b>C2644XSH</b> BASE: <b>5743B</b>
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>1330B</b>	
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>5744B</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>5743B</b>

## SHADOW ROCK | COMPLETE TABLES | DINING & CAFÉ

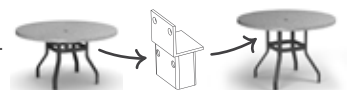
**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDSH</b>				
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDSHNU</b>				
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254262DSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374262DSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254262FSH</b>
●	<b>42" x 72" OVAL</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374272DSH</b>			
■	<b>42" x 82" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254282DSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374282DSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254282FSH</b>
●	<b>44" x 84" OVAL</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374484DSH</b>			
●	<b>48" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3748RDSH</b>				
+	<b>*LIFT KIT</b> (Convert Dining to Café Height)	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	N/A	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	N/A

## NEED TO CHANGE YOUR DINING TABLE TO A CAFÉ HEIGHT?

The Natural Series 37XX dining table base (27.5" in height) is designed to easily convert to a café table base (29.25" in height) by using Lift Kit (KIT175). Simply attach the hardware to the base frame for an additional 1.75" in height. The Lift Kit can be removed to convert the café table base back to a dining table base. Lift kits are available in all frame finishes.

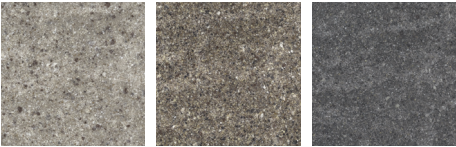


Turn the page to view more Shadow Rock table options! → 111



# SHADOW ROCK TABLES NATURAL SERIES

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



71 - PEBBLE 74 - BOULDER 72 - MIDNIGHT

1.5" NATURAL EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN PEBBLE

## SHADOW ROCK | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSHWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSHWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSHWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSH</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSHWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSHWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
■	<b>30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>23275B (x2)</b>		TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>2330B (x2)</b>		TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>1800B (x2)</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>18ADAB</b>
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			TOP: <b>C3636SSH</b> BASE: <b>18ADAB</b>
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	TOP: <b>C3636SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>18ADAB</b>
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSH</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0042RSH</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0042RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSH</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0048RSH</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0048RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
●	<b>48" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0048RSH</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0048RSH</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
●	<b>48" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0048RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0048RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
+	<b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	N/A	N/A

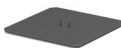
## UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

An umbrella base plate is required when using 23XXX and 33XXX table bases with an umbrella. This zinc-plated, solid-steel umbrella base is available in all frame finishes and attaches to the table base. It can also be used to add weight to any 23XXX and 33XXX table base. To view, refer to page 87.



18" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE  
23UMB

Use with base 23275B, 2330B, 2334B, & 2340B



24" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE  
33UMB

Use with base 33275B, 3330B, 3334B, & 3340B





## SHADOW ROCK | COMPLETE TABLES | BALCONY & BAR

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Bar  
Aluminum Base  
H: 40"

●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBSH</b>				
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBSHNU</b>				
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254262BSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374262BSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254262BRSH</b>
●	<b>42" x 72" OVAL</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374272BSH</b>			
■	<b>42" x 82" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254282BSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374282BSH</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254282BRSH</b>
●	<b>44" x 84" OVAL</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374484BSH</b>			
●	<b>48" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3748RBSH</b>				

## SHADOW ROCK | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | BALCONY & BAR

\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 33.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 33.25"



Balcony  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 33.75"



Bar  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 39.25"



Bar  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 39.25"



Bar  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 39.75"

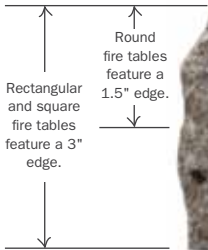
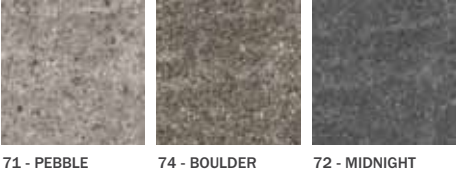
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2424SSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSH</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2430XSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSH</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2436XSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSH</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2436XSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C2436XSH</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C0030RSH</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C3030SSHWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030SSH</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>2334B (x2)</b>		TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>0834B (x2)</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B (x2)</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSH</b> BASE: <b>0800B (x2)</b>
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0036RSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0036RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C0036RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C3636SSH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C3636SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C3636SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSH</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RSH</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSH</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C4242SSH</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C4242SSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
●	<b>48" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0048RSH</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0048RSH</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
●	<b>48" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0048RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0048RSHNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
+	<b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>N/A</b>	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)



# SHADOW ROCK FIRE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

The distinct texture and natural colors of Homecrest's Shadow Rock fire tables complement any outdoor furniture set beautifully. Shadow Rock creates an impressive centerpiece with its elegant design. These handcrafted fire table tops feature subtle texture with a natural edge and are able to withstand the test of time and weather, season after season. Homecrest fire tables offer a powerful burner, up to 60,000 BTUs, and come standard with your choice of fire jewelry, as well as a secure key, natural gas orifice, and black 3/4" aluminum fire burner riser.

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS

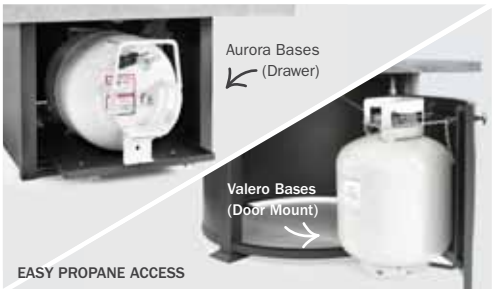
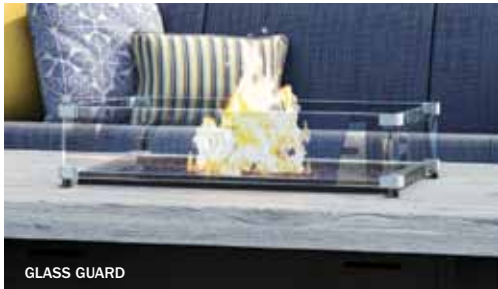


*Note: Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For table options, including occasional, dining, café, balcony, and bar options, check out pages 110-113.*



## PRODUCT FEATURE







Every Homecrest fire table features easy propane access, a removable key valve for flame control, and a standard burner riser to keep the table surface cool. We also offer glass guards, which are recommended for use in windy conditions to contain the flame.











## FIRE PITS | AURORA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 3" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" x 24" rectangular or 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.

					
<b>42" COFFEE</b> 8942SLSH - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005106	<b>42" CHAT</b> 8942SCSH - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005106	<b>32" x 52" COFFEE</b> 893252XLSH - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 006139	<b>32" x 52" CHAT</b> 893252XCSH - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 006139	<b>36" x 60" COFFEE</b> 893660XLSH - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 006138	<b>36" x 60" CHAT</b> 893660XCSH - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 006138

					
<b>22" BURNER COVER</b> 91004 Smooth aluminum	<b>14" x 26.25" BURNER COVER</b> 91006 Smooth aluminum	<b>22" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91003 H: 1.125" Smooth aluminum	<b>22.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 005561 H: 6.75" Use in windy conditions	<b>15.5" x 28.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 006086 H: 5.8" Use in windy conditions	<b>HORIZONTAL LP TANK</b> 005269 - 20 lbs Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately







## FIRE PITS | NOVA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" round 30,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 10 lbs of fire jewelry (select one color), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.







			
<b>30" CHAT</b> 3430CSH - Nova Base H: 24.5"	<b>36" CHAT</b> 3436CSH - Nova Base H: 24.5"	<b>12.25" BURNER COVER</b> 91007 Smooth aluminum	<b>14.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 006840 H: 6" Use in windy conditions

## FIRE PITS & FIRE TABLES | VALERO BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser. Duo-Tone option is available (select a frame color and a side panel color).









					
<b>42" COFFEE</b> 4642LSH - Valero Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>48" COFFEE</b> 4648LSH - Valero Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>42" CHAT</b> 4642CSH - Valero Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>48" CHAT</b> 4648CSH - Valero Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>42" DINING</b> 4642DSH - Valero Base H: 27.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>48" DINING</b> 4648DSH - Valero Base H: 27.5" Use fire table cover 005108

					
<b>42" BALCONY</b> 4642BSH - Valero Base H: 34.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>48" BALCONY</b> 4648BSH - Valero Base H: 34.5" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>22" BURNER COVER</b> 91004 Smooth aluminum	<b>22" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91003 H: 1.125" Smooth aluminum	<b>22.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 005561 H: 6.75" Use in windy conditions	<b>HORIZONTAL LP TANK</b> 005269 - 20 lbs Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately

## FIRE JEWELRY | 1/4" GLASS

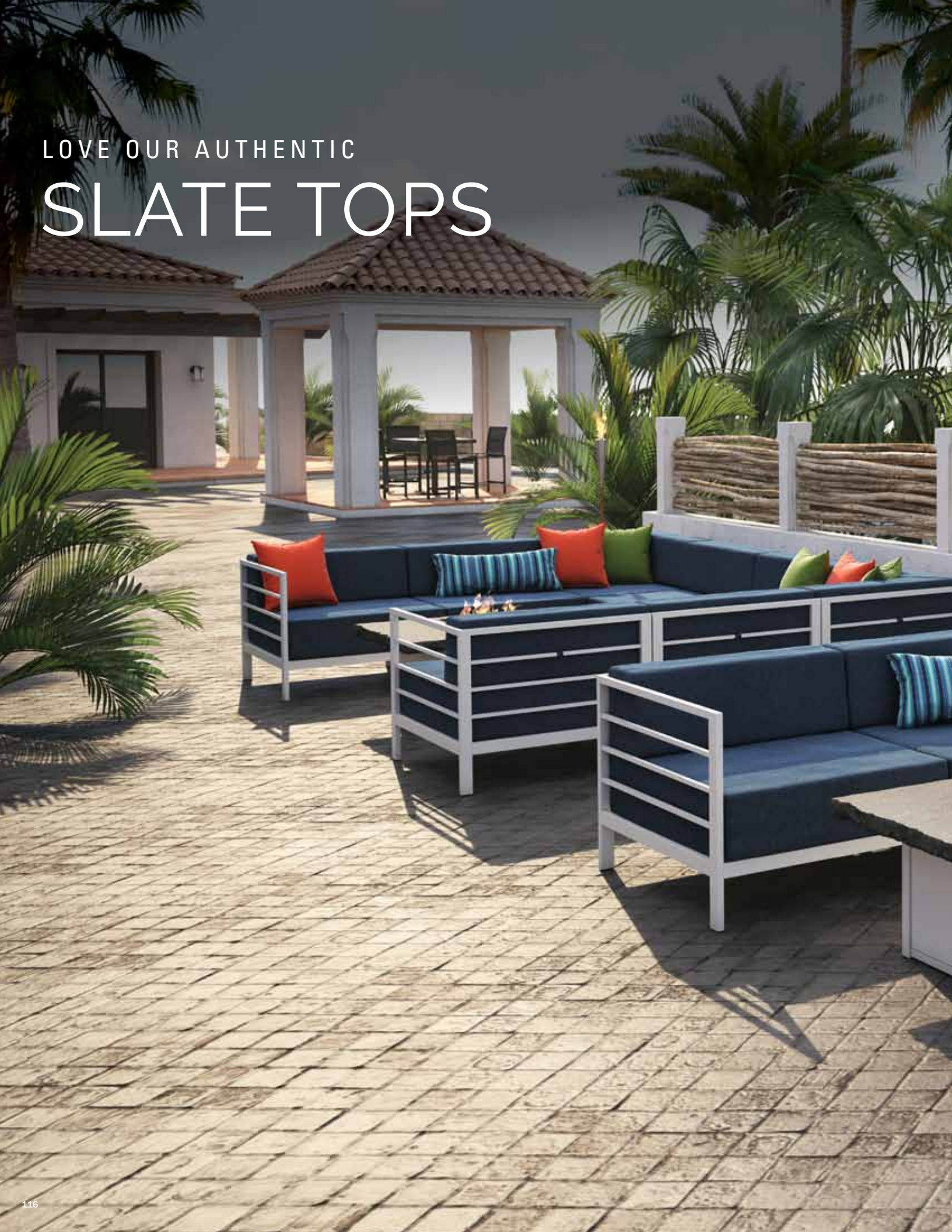
**Note:** When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.

							
<b>13 - CRYSTAL ICE</b> 006117	<b>20 - PLATINUM</b> 006124 - Reflective	<b>16 - COPPER</b> 006120 - Reflective	<b>14 - BRONZE</b> 006118 - Reflective	<b>19 - MIDNIGHT BLACK</b> 006123 - Reflective	<b>15 - GUNMETAL</b> 006119 - Reflective	<b>17 - SAPPHIRE</b> 006121 - Reflective	<b>18 - CARIBBEAN BLUE</b> 006122 - Reflective



LOVE OUR AUTHENTIC

# SLATE TOPS







SHOWN IN PHOTO:

ALLURE LEFT OR RIGHT ARM CLUB CHAIR | 112716  
Blend Indigo (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

ALLURE ARMLESS CLUB CHAIR | 1135A  
Blend Indigo (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

ALLURE CORNER | 1110A  
Blend Indigo (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

32" x 52" SLATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 893252XLSL  
Char Top | Glacier Frame Finish | Sapphire Fire Jewelry

12" x 30" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01230  
Gateway Indigo (Sunbrella)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Spotlight Flame (Decomposed)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Gateway Indigo (Sunbrella)

18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018  
Gateway Indigo (Sunbrella)

ALLURE ARMLESS BALCONY STOOL | 1165M  
Onyx Frame Finish

36" SLATE BALCONY TABLE | 82636SSLNU | 08348 BASE  
Char Top | Onyx Frame Finish



# SLATE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

A welcome addition to any outdoor space, Homecrest's Slate tops features a rustic elegance that could only be inspired by nature. Cast from the pattern and subtle texture of natural slate and produced using industry-leading technology, Homecrest Slate tops are as beautifully authentic in appearance as they are tough and durable. These smooth surface tops are a favorite in outdoor spaces across the country and mix seamlessly with pieces from our seating collections.



**INDIVIDUALLY  
HANDCRAFTED**

*Note: Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For fire table options, including coffee, chat, dining, and balcony options, check out pages 122-123.*

#### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**STELLA HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 7A910**  
Chestnut (Discontinued) | Sedona Welt | Sedona Frame Finish

**48" SLATE DINING TABLE | 3748RDSL**  
Dune Top | Sedona Frame Finish

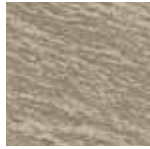
**9' MARKET UMBRELLA | UM8100 (DISCONTINUED)**  
Fretwork Flax (Sunbrella) | Taupe Umbrella Pole

**CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091**  
Sedona Frame Finish

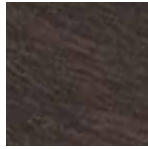




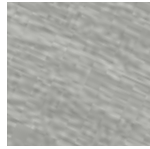
## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



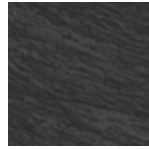
73 - DUNE



20 - SEQUOIA



21 - DRIFT



70 - CHAR

## SLATE | COMPLETE TABLES | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.5"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 19.5"

1.5" NATURAL EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN CHAR

●	<b>24" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3724RSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>3723RSL</b>
---	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

## SLATE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.5"



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.75"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 21"



Adjustable  
Aluminum Base  
H: 18.25" - 30.75"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 16"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 20.75"

■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSL</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSL</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSL</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSL</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSL</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSL</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>26" x 44" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C2644XSL</b> BASE: <b>5744B</b>	TOP: <b>C2644XSL</b> BASE: <b>5743B</b>
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C0030RSL</b> BASE: <b>1330B</b>	
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C3030SSL</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030SSL</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C3048XSL</b> BASE: <b>5744B</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSL</b> BASE: <b>5743B</b>

## SLATE | COMPLETE TABLES | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"



Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"



Dining  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.75"



Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"

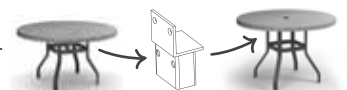


Café  
Aluminum Base  
H: 30.25"

●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDSL</b>				
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDSLNU</b>				
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254262DSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374262DSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254262FSL</b>
●	<b>42" x 72" OVAL</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374272DSL</b>			
■	<b>42" x 82" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254282DSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374282DSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254282FSL</b>
●	<b>44" x 84" OVAL</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374484DSL</b>			
●	<b>48" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3748RDSL</b>				
+	<b>*LIFT KIT</b> (Convert Dining to Café Height)	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	N/A	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	N/A

## NEED TO CHANGE YOUR DINING TABLE TO A CAFÉ HEIGHT?

The Natural Series 37XX dining table base (27.5" in height) is designed to easily convert to a café table base (29.25" in height) by using Lift Kit (KIT175). Simply attach the hardware to the base frame for an additional 1.75" in height. The Lift Kit can be removed to convert the café table base back to a dining table base. Lift kits are available in all frame finishes.

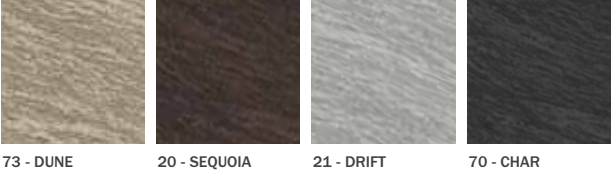


Turn the page to view more Slate table options! → 119



# SLATE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



1.5" NATURAL EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN DUNE

## SLATE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

■	24" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C2424SSLWH BASE: 23275B		TOP: C2424SSLWH BASE: 2330B			
■	24" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C2424SSL BASE: 23275B		TOP: C2424SSL BASE: 2330B		TOP: C2424SSL BASE: 1800B	
■	24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C2430XSLWH BASE: 23275B		TOP: C2430XSLWH BASE: 2330B			
■	24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C2430XSL BASE: 23275B		TOP: C2430XSL BASE: 2330B		TOP: C2430XSL BASE: 1800B	
■	24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C2436XSLWH BASE: 23275B		TOP: C2436XSLWH BASE: 2330B			
■	24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C2436XSL BASE: 23275B		TOP: C2436XSL BASE: 2330B		TOP: C2436XSL BASE: 1800B	
●	30" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C0030RSLWH BASE: 23275B		TOP: C0030RSLWH BASE: 2330B			
●	30" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C0030RSL BASE: 23275B		TOP: C0030RSL BASE: 2330B		TOP: C0030RSL BASE: 1800B	
■	30" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C3030SSLWH BASE: 23275B		TOP: C3030SSLWH BASE: 2330B			
■	30" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C3030SSL BASE: 23275B		TOP: C3030SSL BASE: 2330B		TOP: C3030SSL BASE: 1800B	
■	30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C3048XSL BASE: 23275B (x2)		TOP: C3048XSL BASE: 2330B (x2)		TOP: C3048XSL BASE: 1800B (x2)	TOP: C3048XSL BASE: 18ADAB
●	36" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C0036RSL BASE: 23275B		TOP: C0036RSL BASE: 2330B			
●	36" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C0036RSLNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: C0036RSLNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: C0036RSLNU BASE: 1800B	
■	36" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C3636SSL BASE: 23275B		TOP: C3636SSL BASE: 2330B			TOP: C3636SSL BASE: 18ADAB
■	36" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C3636SSLNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: C3636SSLNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: C3636SSLNU BASE: 1800B	TOP: C3636SSLNU BASE: 18ADAB
●	42" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: C0042RSL BASE: 33275B		TOP: C0042RSL BASE: 3330B		
●	42" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: C0042RSLNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: C0042RSLNU BASE: 3330B		
■	42" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)		TOP: C4242SSL BASE: 33275B		TOP: C4242SSL BASE: 3330B		
■	42" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)		TOP: C4242SSLNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: C4242SSLNU BASE: 3330B		
●	48" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: C0048RSL BASE: 33275B		TOP: C0048RSL BASE: 3330B		
●	48" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: C0048RSLNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: C0048RSLNU BASE: 3330B		
+	UMBRELLA BASE PLATE (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	23UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	33UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	23UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	33UMBP (Required with Umbrella)	N/A	N/A

## UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

An umbrella base plate is required when using 23XXX and 33XXX table bases with an umbrella. This zinc-plated, solid-steel umbrella base is available in all frame finishes and attaches to the table base. It can also be used to add weight to any 23XXX and 33XXX table base. To view, refer to page 87.



18" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE  
23UMBP

Use with base 23275B, 2330B, 2334B, & 2340B



24" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE  
33UMBP

Use with base 33275B, 3330B, 3334B, & 3340B





## SLATE | COMPLETE TABLES | BALCONY & BAR

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Bar  
Aluminum Base  
H: 40"

●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBSL</b>				
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBSLNU</b>				
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254262BSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374262BSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254262BRSL</b>
●	<b>42" x 72" OVAL</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374272BSL</b>			
■	<b>42" x 82" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254282BSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374282BSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254282BRSL</b>
●	<b>44" x 84" OVAL</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>374484BSL</b>			
●	<b>48" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3748RBSL</b>				

## SLATE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | BALCONY & BAR

\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.5" natural edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 33.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 33.25"



Balcony  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 33.75"



Bar  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 39.25"



Bar  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 39.25"



Bar  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 39.75"

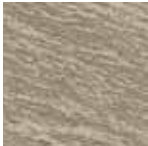
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2424SSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSL</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSL</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSL</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSL</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2430XSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSL</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSL</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSL</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSL</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2436XSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSL</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSL</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2436XSL</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C2436XSL</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0030RSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSL</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSL</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0030RSL</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C0030RSL</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C3030SSLWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSL</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSL</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030SSL</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030SSL</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3048XSL</b> BASE: <b>2334B (x2)</b>		TOP: <b>C3048XSL</b> BASE: <b>0834B (x2)</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSL</b> BASE: <b>2340B (x2)</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSL</b> BASE: <b>0800B (x2)</b>
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSL</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0036RSL</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSLNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSLNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0036RSLNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C0036RSLNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSL</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C3636SSL</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSLNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSLNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C3636SSLNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>	TOP: <b>C3636SSLNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSL</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RSL</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSLNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RSLNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSL</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C4242SSL</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSLNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C4242SSLNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
●	<b>48" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0048RSL</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0048RSL</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
●	<b>48" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0048RSLNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0048RSLNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>
+	<b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>N/A</b>	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)



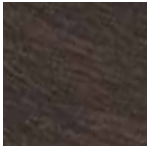
# SLATE FIRE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

Rustic yet elegant, Homecrest's handcrafted Slate fire tables are a refreshing addition to any outdoor space. Featuring authentic patterns and subtle textures, these smooth surface fire tables are cast from natural slate and are available in a variety of colors. Our Slate fire tables are as beautiful as they are durable. Homecrest fire tables offer a powerful burner, up to 60,000 BTUs, and come standard with your choice of fire jewelry, as well as a secure key, natural gas orifice, and black 3/4" aluminum fire burner riser.

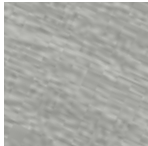
## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



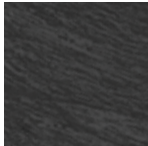
73 - DUNE



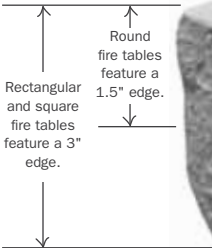
20 - SEQUOIA



21 - DRIFT



70 - CHAR



3" NATURAL EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN DRIFT



*Note: Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For table options, including occasional, dining, café, balcony, and bar options, check out pages 118-121.*

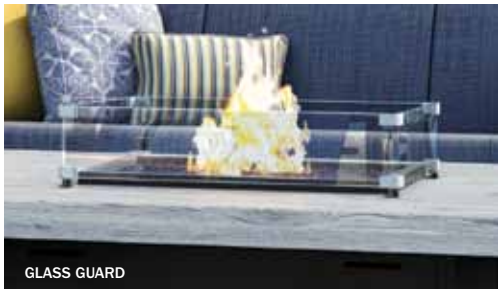


## PRODUCT FEATURE

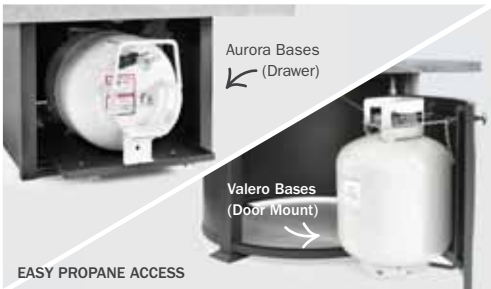
Every Homecrest fire table features easy propane access, a removable key valve for flame control, and a standard burner riser to keep the table surface cool. We also offer glass guards, which are recommended for use in windy conditions to contain the flame.



REMOVABLE KEY VALVE



GLASS GUARD




EASY PROPANE ACCESS





## FIRE PITS | AURORA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 3" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" x 24" rectangular or 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.

					
<b>42" COFFEE</b> 8942SLSL - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005106	<b>42" CHAT</b> 8942SCSL - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005106	<b>32" x 52" COFFEE</b> 893252XLSL - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 006139	<b>32" x 52" CHAT</b> 893252XCSL - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 006139	<b>36" x 60" COFFEE</b> 893660XLSL - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 006138	<b>36" x 60" CHAT</b> 893660XCSL - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 006138

					
<b>22" BURNER COVER</b> 91004 Smooth aluminum	<b>14" x 26.25" BURNER COVER</b> 91006 Smooth aluminum	<b>22" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91003 H: 1.125" Smooth aluminum	<b>22.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 005561 H: 6.75" Use in windy conditions	<b>15.5" x 28.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 006086 H: 5.8" Use in windy conditions	<b>HORIZONTAL LP TANK</b> 005269 - 20 lbs Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately







## FIRE PITS | NOVA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" round 30,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 10 lbs of fire jewelry (select one color), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.







			
<b>30" CHAT</b> 3430CSL - Nova Base H: 24.5"	<b>36" CHAT</b> 3436CSL - Nova Base H: 24.5"	<b>12.25" BURNER COVER</b> 91007 Smooth aluminum	<b>14.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 006840 H: 6" Use in windy conditions

## FIRE PITS & FIRE TABLES | VALERO BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.5" natural edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser. Duo-Tone option is available (select a frame color and a side panel color).









					
<b>42" COFFEE</b> 4642LSL - Valero Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>48" COFFEE</b> 4648LSL - Valero Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>42" CHAT</b> 4642CSL - Valero Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>48" CHAT</b> 4648CSL - Valero Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>42" DINING</b> 4642DSL - Valero Base H: 27.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>48" DINING</b> 4648DSL - Valero Base H: 27.5" Use fire table cover 005108

					
<b>42" BALCONY</b> 4642BSL - Valero Base H: 34.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>48" BALCONY</b> 4648BSL - Valero Base H: 34.5" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>22" BURNER COVER</b> 91004 Smooth aluminum	<b>22" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91003 H: 1.125" Smooth aluminum	<b>22.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 005561 H: 6.75" Use in windy conditions	<b>HORIZONTAL LP TANK</b> 005269 - 20 lbs Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately

## FIRE JEWELRY - 1/4" GLASS

**Note:** When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.

							
<b>13 - CRYSTAL ICE</b> 006117	<b>20 - PLATINUM</b> 006124 - Reflective	<b>16 - COPPER</b> 006120 - Reflective	<b>14 - BRONZE</b> 006118 - Reflective	<b>19 - MIDNIGHT BLACK</b> 006123 - Reflective	<b>15 - GUNMETAL</b> 006119 - Reflective	<b>17 - SAPPHIRE</b> 006121 - Reflective	<b>18 - CARIBBEAN BLUE</b> 006122 - Reflective



LOVE OUR SIMPLE & ELEGANT

# STONEGATE TOPS







SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**MAGNETA SWIVEL ROCKER CHAT CHAIR | 4190A**  
Create Haze (Sunbrella) | Canvas Haze Back (Sunbrella) | Onyx Frame Finish

**42" STONEGATE COFFEE FIRE PIT | 8942SLSG**  
Pebble Top | Onyx Frame Finish | Gunmetal Fire Jewelry

**22" ROUND GLASS GUARD | 005561**

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Bliss Guava (Sunbrella)

**MAGNETA HIGH BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 41910**  
Kozo | Glacier Welt | Onyx Frame Finish

**MAGNETA HIGH BACK DINING CHAIR | 41379**  
Kozo | Glacier Welt | Onyx Frame Finish

**42" x 84" STONEGATE DINING TABLE | 254284DSG**  
Pebble Top | Onyx Frame Finish



# STONEGATE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

Featuring the dramatic beauty of natural rock, our Stonegate tops combine natural elements with modern finishes for style and durability. Stonegate is designed to withstand the elements, and is available in many shapes and heights. Its clean simplicity and straight-edge finish gives Stonegate an on-trend appearance and allows it to adapt to a wide range of design applications, whether residential or commercial.



**Note:** Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For fire table options, including coffee, chat, dining, and balcony, options, check out pages 130-131.



SHOWN IN PHOTO:

GRACE LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 10370

Glacier | Glacier Welt | Niko Frame Finish

42" x 84" STONEGATE DINING TABLE | 374284DSG

Pebble Top | Niko Frame Finish



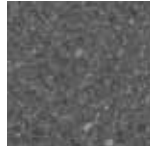
## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



71 - PEBBLE



74 - BOULDER



72 - MIDNIGHT

2" STRAIGHT EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN PEBBLE

## STONEGATE | COMPLETE TABLES | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 2" straight edge profile.



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.5"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 19.5"



Corner  
Aluminum Base  
H: 16.5"



Corner  
Aluminum Base  
H: 21.5"

●	<b>24" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3724RSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>3723RSG</b>		
▲	<b>37.5" x 24" TRAPEZOID</b> (no Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>1310016SG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>1310020SG</b>

## STONEGATE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 2" straight edge profile.



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.5"



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.75"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 21"



Adjustable  
Aluminum Base  
H: 18.25" - 30.75"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 16"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 20.75"

■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>26" x 44" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C2644XSG</b> BASE: <b>5744B</b>	TOP: <b>C2644XSG</b> BASE: <b>5743B</b>
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C0030RSG</b> BASE: <b>1330B</b>	
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>		
■	<b>30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)				TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>5744B</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>5743B</b>

## STONEGATE | COMPLETE TABLES | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 2" straight edge profile.



Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"



Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"



Dining  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.75"



Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"



Café  
Aluminum Base  
H: 30.25"

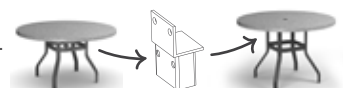


Café  
Aluminum Base  
H: 30.25"

●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDSG</b>				
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDSGNU</b>				
■	<b>42" SQUARE</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>3742SDSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>2542SDSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>2542SFSG</b>	
■	<b>42" SQUARE</b> (no Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>3742SDSGNU</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>2542SDSGNU</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>2542SFSGNU</b>	
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254262DSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374262DSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254262FSG</b>
■	<b>42" x 84" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254284DSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374284DSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254284FSG</b>
●	<b>54" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RDSG</b>				
+	<b>*LIFT KIT</b> (Convert Dining to Café Height)	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	<b>N/A</b>	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	<b>N/A</b>

## NEED TO CHANGE YOUR DINING TABLE TO A CAFÉ HEIGHT?

The Natural Series 37XX dining table base (27.5" in height) is designed to easily convert to a café table base (29.25" in height) by using Lift Kit (KIT175). Simply attach the hardware to the base frame for an additional 1.75" in height. The Lift Kit can be removed to convert the café table base back to a dining table base. Lift kits are available in all frame finishes.

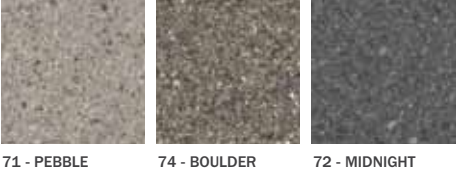


Turn the page to view more Stonegate table options! → 127



# STONEGATE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS





























2" STRAIGHT EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN MIDNIGHT

## STONEGATE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 2" straight edge profile.

*\*These bases feature adjustable glides.*

	 Dining Aluminum Base* H: 27.5"	 Dining Aluminum Base* H: 27.5"	 Café Aluminum Base* H: 29.25"	 Café Aluminum Base* H: 29.25"	 Café Steel/Aluminum Base H: 29.75"	 Café Aluminum Base H: 30"
 <b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSGWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
 <b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
 <b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSGWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
 <b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
 <b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSGWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
 <b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSG</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSG</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSG</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
 <b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSGWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
 <b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSG</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSG</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSG</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
 <b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSGWH</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
 <b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
 <b>30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>23275B (x2)</b>		TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>2330B (x2)</b>		TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>1800B (x2)</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>18ADAB</b>
 <b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSG</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSG</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			
 <b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	
 <b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSG</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSG</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>			TOP: <b>C3636SSG</b> BASE: <b>18ADAB</b>
 <b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSGGNU</b> BASE: <b>23275B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSGGNU</b> BASE: <b>2330B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSGGNU</b> BASE: <b>1800B</b>	TOP: <b>C3636SSGGNU</b> BASE: <b>18ADAB</b>
 <b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSG</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0042RSG</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
 <b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C0042RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
 <b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSG</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C4242SSG</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
 <b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSGGNU</b> BASE: <b>33275B</b>		TOP: <b>C4242SSGGNU</b> BASE: <b>3330B</b>		
 <b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>23UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMB</b> (Required with Umbrella)	N/A	N/A

## UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

An umbrella base plate is required when using 23XXX and 33XXX table bases with an umbrella. This zinc-plated, solid-steel umbrella base is available in all frame finishes and attaches to the table base. It can also be used to add weight to any 23XXX and 33XXX table base. To view, refer to page 87.



**18" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE**  
23UMB

Use with base 23275B, 2330B, 2334B, & 2340B



**24" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE**  
33UMB

Use with base 33275B, 3330B, 3334B, & 3340B

Base shown with umbrella  
base plate.





## STONEGATE | COMPLETE TABLES | BALCONY & BAR

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 2" straight edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Bar  
Aluminum Base  
H: 40"



Bar  
Aluminum Base  
H: 40"

●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBSG</b>					
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBSGNU</b>					
■	<b>42" SQUARE</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>3742SBSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>2542SBSG</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>374262BSL</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>2542SBRSG</b>
■	<b>42" SQUARE</b> (no Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>3742SBSGNU</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>2542SBSGNU</b>			TOP & BASE: <b>2542SBRSGGNU</b>
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)				TOP & BASE: <b>254262BSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374262BSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254262BRSG</b>
■	<b>42" x 84" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)				TOP & BASE: <b>254284BSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>374284BSG</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>254282BRSG</b>
●	<b>54" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RBSG</b>					

## STONEGATE | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | BALCONY & BAR

\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 2" straight edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 33.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 33.25"



Balcony  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 33.75"



Bar  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 39.25"



Bar  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 39.25"



Bar  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 39.75"

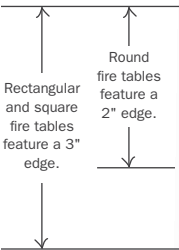
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2424SSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424SSG</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2430XSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
■	<b>24" x 30" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C2430XSG</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2436XSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
■	<b>24" x 36" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2436XSG</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSG</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2436XSG</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C2436XSG</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0030RSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RSG</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSG</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0030RSG</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RSG</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C3030SSGWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030SSG</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>30" x 48" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>2334B (x2)</b>		TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>0834B (x2)</b>	TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>2340B (x2)</b>		TOP: <b>C3048XSG</b> BASE: <b>0800B (x2)</b>
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSG</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0036RSG</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0036RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSG</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C3636SSG</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636SSGNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSGNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C3636SSGNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636SSGNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSG</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RSG</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RSGNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSG</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C4242SSG</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242SSGNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C4242SSGNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
+	<b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>N/A</b>	<b>23UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>N/A</b>



# STONEGATE FIRE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

Stonegate fire tables feature the dramatic beauty of natural rock and a clean, straight-edge finish to create a versatile design. Combining traditional elements with modern finishes, Stonegate is made for style and durability. Personalized with Homecrest's range of accessories, these fire tables are on-trend yet timeless and perfect for both residential and commercial applications. Homecrest fire tables offer a powerful burner, up to 60,000 BTUs, and come standard with your choice of fire jewelry, as well as a secure key, natural gas orifice, and black 3/4" aluminum fire burner riser.

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS

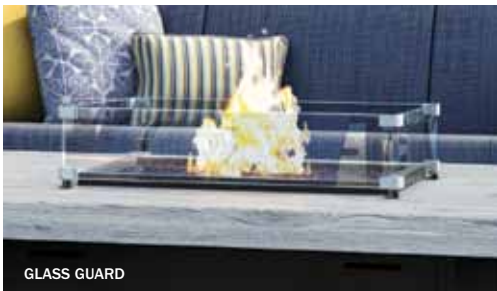


*Note: Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For table options, including occasional, dining, café, balcony, and bar options, check out pages 126-129.*



## PRODUCT FEATURE

Every Homecrest fire table features easy propane access, a removable key valve for flame control, and a standard burner riser to keep the table surface cool. We also offer glass guards, which are recommended for use in windy conditions to contain the flame.





## FIRE PITS | AURORA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 3" straight edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" x 24" rectangular or 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.

					
<b>42" COFFEE</b> 8942SLSG - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005106	<b>42" CHAT</b> 8942SCSG - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005106	<b>32" x 52" COFFEE</b> 893252XLSG - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 006139	<b>32" x 52" CHAT</b> 893252XCSG - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 006139	<b>36" x 60" COFFEE</b> 893660XLSG - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 006138	<b>36" x 60" CHAT</b> 893660XCSG - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 006138

						
<b>22" BURNER COVER</b> 91004 Smooth aluminum	<b>14" x 26.25" BURNER COVER</b> 91006 Smooth aluminum	<b>22" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91003 H: 1.125" Smooth aluminum	<b>24" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91005 H: 1.5" Stonegate Boulder, Midnight, & Pebble	<b>22.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 005561 H: 6.75" Use in windy conditions	<b>15.5" x 28.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 006086 H: 5.8" Use in windy conditions	<b>HORIZONTAL LP TANK</b> 005269 - 20 lbs Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately




## FIRE PITS | NOVA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 2" straight edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" round 30,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 10 lbs of fire jewelry (select one color), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.




			
<b>30" CHAT</b> 3430CSG - Nova Base H: 24.5"	<b>36" CHAT</b> 3436CSG - Nova Base H: 24.5"	<b>12.25" BURNER COVER</b> 91007 Smooth aluminum	<b>14.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 006840 H: 6" Use in windy conditions

## FIRE PITS & FIRE TABLES | VALERO BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 2" straight edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser. Duo-Tone option is available (select a frame color and a side panel color).






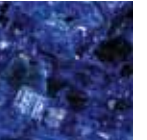
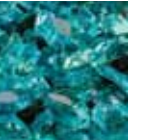
					
<b>42" COFFEE</b> 4642LSG - Valero Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>54" COFFEE</b> 4654LSG - Valero Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>42" CHAT</b> 4642CSG - Valero Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>54" CHAT</b> 4654CSG - Valero Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>42" DINING</b> 4642DSG - Valero Base H: 27.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>54" DINING</b> 4654DSG - Valero Base H: 27.5" Use fire table cover 005108

						
<b>42" BALCONY</b> 4642BSG - Valero Base H: 34.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>54" BALCONY</b> 4654BSG - Valero Base H: 34.5" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>22" BURNER COVER</b> 91004 Smooth aluminum	<b>22" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91003 H: 1.125" Smooth aluminum	<b>24" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91005 H: 1.5" Stonegate Boulder, Midnight, & Pebble	<b>22.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 005561 H: 6.75" Use in windy conditions	<b>HORIZONTAL LP TANK</b> 005269 - 20 lbs Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately

## FIRE JEWELRY | 1/4" GLASS

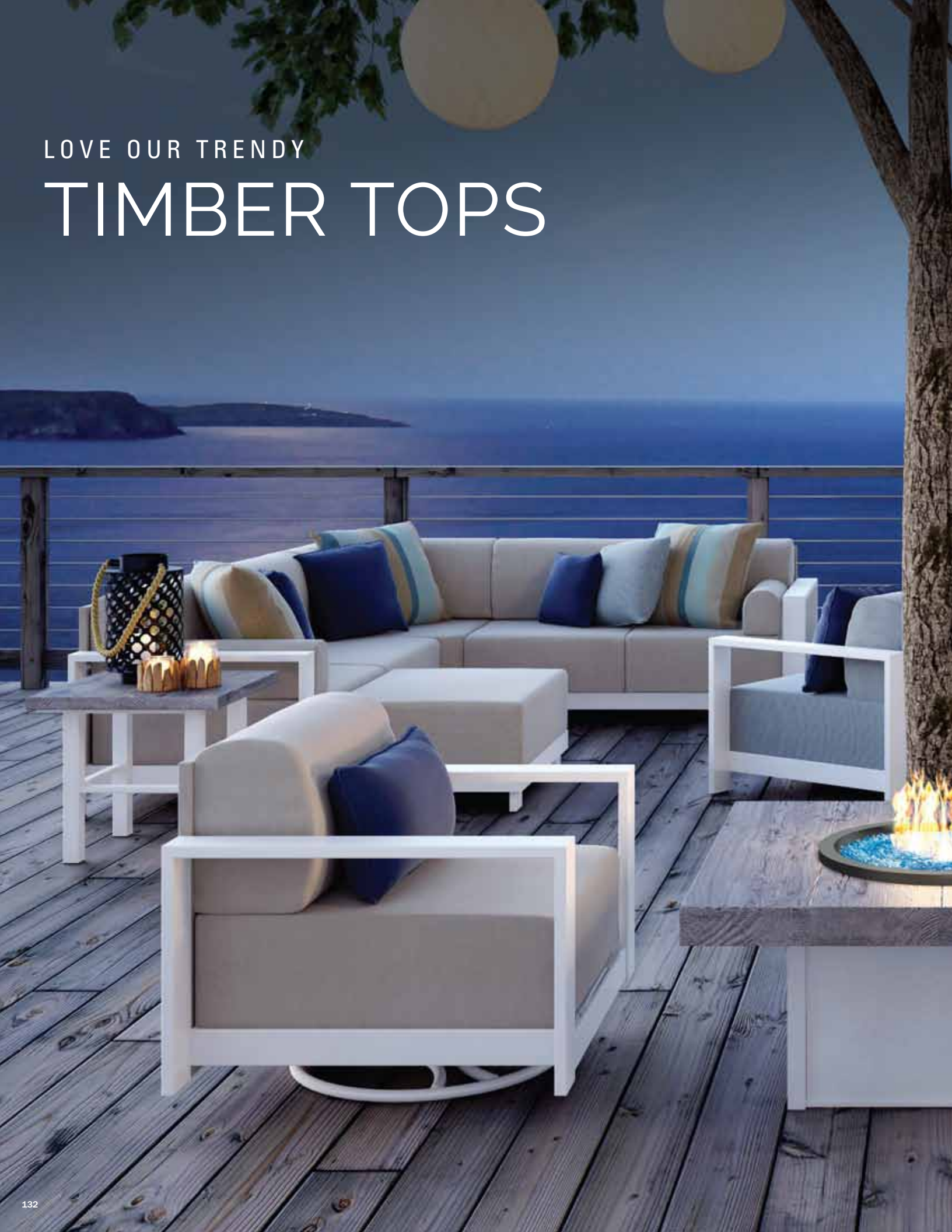
**Note:** When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.

							
<b>13 - CRYSTAL ICE</b> 006117	<b>20 - PLATINUM</b> 006124 - Reflective	<b>16 - COPPER</b> 006120 - Reflective	<b>14 - BRONZE</b> 006118 - Reflective	<b>19 - MIDNIGHT BLACK</b> 006123 - Reflective	<b>15 - GUNMETAL</b> 006119 - Reflective	<b>17 - SAPPHIRE</b> 006121 - Reflective	<b>18 - CARIBBEAN BLUE</b> 006122 - Reflective



LOVE OUR TRENDY

# TIMBER TOPS







**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**GRACE SWIVEL CHAT CHAIR | 10991**  
Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Spectrum Indigo (Sunbrella)

**42" TIMBER COFFEE FIRE PIT | 8942SLTM**  
Drift Top | Glacier Frame Finish | Caribbean Blue Fire Jewelry

**GRACE RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT | 1042R**  
Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**GRACE LEFT ARM LOVESEAT | 1042L**  
Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**GRACE CORNER | 10100**  
Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**GRACE OTTOMAN | 10120**  
Echo Ash (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**24" TIMBER END TABLE | C2424STM | 5723B BASE**  
Drift Top | Glacier Frame Finish

**GRACE CHAT CHAIR | 10391**  
Hybrid Sky (Sunbrella) | Glacier Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
Gateway Mist (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Hybrid Sky (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Spectrum Indigo (Sunbrella)

**16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016**  
Spectrum Indigo (Sunbrella)

**GRACE LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 10370**  
Storm/Titan | Storm/Titan Welt | Glacier Frame Finish

**48" TIMBER DINING TABLE | 3548SD**  
Drift Top | Glacier Frame Finish



# TIMBER NATURAL SERIES

Cast from beautiful reclaimed wood tables, our popular Timber collection is on-trend and timeless. Using the same technology we use in all Natural Series tops, we are able to achieve a look that is marvelously realistic while retaining the outstanding outdoor performance characteristics you expect from Homecrest. Timber is available in a variety of authentic colors that coordinate with your outdoor space.



**Note:** Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For fire table options, including coffee, chat, dining, and balcony options, check out pages 138-139.

#### SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**ELEMENTS LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 51470**  
Polar (Brisa) | Glacier Back | Glacier Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

**ELEMENTS LOW BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 51390**  
Polar (Brisa) | Glacier Back | Glacier Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

**42" x 62" TIMBER DINING TABLE | 254262DTM**  
Drift Top | Carbon Frame Finish





## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



73 - DUNE



20 - SEQUOIA



21 - DRIFT



70 - CHAR

## TIMBER | COMPLETE TABLES | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.75" straight edge profile.



Chat  
Aluminum Base  
H: 21.25"

1.75" STRAIGHT EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN SEQUOIA

●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RCTMNU</b>
●	<b>54" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RCTMNU</b>

## TIMBER | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | OCCASIONAL

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.75" straight edge profile.



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.5"



Side  
Aluminum Base  
H: 15.75"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 21"



End  
Aluminum Base  
H: 20.75"



Adjustable  
Aluminum Base  
H: 18.25" - 30.75"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 16"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 20.75"



Coffee  
Aluminum Base  
H: 16"

■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424STM</b> BASE: <b>1122B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424STM</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424STM</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424STM</b> BASE: <b>3524SB</b>			
■	<b>26" x 44" RECTANGLE TOP</b> (no Hole)					TOP: <b>C2644XTM</b> BASE: <b>5744B</b>	TOP: <b>C2644XTM</b> BASE: <b>5743B</b>	TOP: <b>C2644XTM</b> BASE: <b>352644B</b>
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)					TOP: <b>C0030RTM</b> BASE: <b>1330B</b>		
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C3030STM</b> BASE: <b>5724B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030STM</b> BASE: <b>5723B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030STM</b> BASE: <b>3524SB</b>			

## TIMBER | COMPLETE TABLES | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.75" straight edge profile.



Dining/Café\*  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"



Dining  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"



Dining  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.75"



Dining  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.25"



Dining  
Aluminum Base  
H: 27.5"



Café  
Aluminum Base  
H: 30.25"

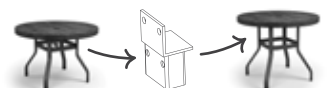


Café  
Aluminum Base  
H: 30.25"

●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDTM</b>						
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RDTMNU</b>						
■	<b>48" SQUARE</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>2548SDTM</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>3548SD</b>			TOP & BASE: <b>2548SFTM</b>	
■	<b>48" SQUARE</b> (no Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>2548SDTMNU</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>3548SDNU</b>			TOP & BASE: <b>2548SFTMNU</b>	
●	<b>54" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RDTM</b>						
●	<b>54" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RDTMNU</b>						
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)				TOP & BASE: <b>254262DTM</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>354262D</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>254262FTM</b>
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (no Hole)				TOP & BASE: <b>254262DTMNU</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>354262DNU</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>254262FTMNU</b>
■	<b>42" x 84" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)				TOP & BASE: <b>254284DTM</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>354284D</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>254284FTM</b>
■	<b>42" x 84" RECTANGLE</b> (no Hole)				TOP & BASE: <b>254284DTMNU</b>	TOP & BASE: <b>354284DNU</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>254284FTMNU</b>
+	<b>*LIFT KIT</b> (Convert Dining to Café Height)	<b>KIT175</b> (Adds 1.75" in Height)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## NEED TO CHANGE YOUR DINING TABLE TO A CAFÉ HEIGHT?

The Natural Series 37XX dining table base (27.5" in height) is designed to easily convert to a café table base (29.25" in height) by using Lift Kit (KIT175). Simply attach the hardware to the base frame for an additional 1.75" in height. The Lift Kit can be removed to convert the café table base back to a dining table base. Lift kits are available in all frame finishes.



Turn the page to view more Timber table options! → 135



# TIMBER NATURAL SERIES

## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



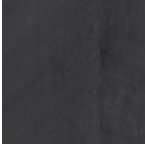
73 - DUNE



20 - SEQUOIA



21 - DRIFT



70 - CHAR



1.75" STRAIGHT EDGE PROFILE  
SHOWN IN DRIFT

## TIMBER | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | DINING & CAFÉ

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.75" straight edge profile.



\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

■	24" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C2424STMWH BASE: 23275B		TOP: C2424STMWH BASE: 2330B		
■	24" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C2424STM BASE: 23275B		TOP: C2424STM BASE: 2330B		TOP: C2424STM BASE: 1800B
●	30" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C0030RTMWH BASE: 23275B		TOP: C0030RTMWH BASE: 2330B		
●	30" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C0030RTM BASE: 23275B		TOP: C0030RTM BASE: 2330B		TOP: C0030RTM BASE: 1800B
■	30" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C3030STMWH BASE: 23275B		TOP: C3030STMWH BASE: 2330B		
■	30" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C3030STM BASE: 23275B		TOP: C3030STM BASE: 2330B		TOP: C3030STM BASE: 1800B
●	36" ROUND TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C0036RTM BASE: 23275B		TOP: C0036RTM BASE: 2330B		
●	36" ROUND TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C0036RTMNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: C0036RTMNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: C0036RTMNU BASE: 1800B
■	36" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)	TOP: C3636STM BASE: 23275B		TOP: C3636STM BASE: 2330B		TOP: C3636STM BASE: 18ADAB
■	36" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)	TOP: C3636STMNU BASE: 23275B		TOP: C3636STMNU BASE: 2330B		TOP: C3636STMNU BASE: 1800B TOP: C3636STMNU BASE: 18ADAB
●	42" ROUND TOP (with Hole)		TOP: C0042RTM BASE: 33275B		TOP: C0042RTM BASE: 3330B	
●	42" ROUND TOP (no Hole)		TOP: C0042RTMNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: C0042RTMNU BASE: 3330B	
■	42" SQUARE TOP (with Hole)		TOP: C4242STM BASE: 33275B		TOP: C4242STM BASE: 3330B	
■	42" SQUARE TOP (no Hole)		TOP: C4242STMNU BASE: 33275B		TOP: C4242STMNU BASE: 3330B	
+	UMBRELLA BASE PLATE (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	23UMB (Required with Umbrella)	33UMB (Required with Umbrella)	23UMB (Required with Umbrella)	33UMB (Required with Umbrella)	N/A N/A





## TIMBER | COMPLETE TABLES | BALCONY & BAR

**Note:** The complete table units below only require one model number when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.75" straight edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base  
H: 34.25"



Bar  
Aluminum Base  
H: 40"



Bar  
Aluminum Base  
H: 40"

●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBTM</b>				
●	<b>42" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3742RBTMNU</b>				
■	<b>48" SQUARE</b> (with Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>2548SBTM</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>2548SBRTM</b>	
■	<b>48" SQUARE</b> (no Hole)		TOP & BASE: <b>2548SBTMNU</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>2548SBRTMNU</b>	
●	<b>54" ROUND</b> (with Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RBTM</b>				
●	<b>54" ROUND</b> (no Hole)	TOP & BASE: <b>3754RBTMNU</b>				
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254262BTM</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>254262BRTM</b>
■	<b>42" x 62" RECTANGLE</b> (no Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254262BTMNU</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>254262BRTMNU</b>
■	<b>42" x 84" RECTANGLE</b> (with Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254284BTM</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>254284BRTM</b>
■	<b>42" x 84" RECTANGLE</b> (no Hole)			TOP & BASE: <b>254284BTMNU</b>		TOP & BASE: <b>254284BRTMNU</b>

## TIMBER | TOP + TABLE BASE COMBINATIONS | BALCONY & BAR

\*These bases feature adjustable glides.

**Note:** Use BOTH top and base model numbers when ordering. Height listed is the complete table height and can vary up to 1/4". Table tops feature a 1.75" straight edge profile.



Balcony  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 33.25"



Balcony  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 33.25"



Balcony  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 33.75"



Bar  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 39.25"



Bar  
Aluminum Base\*  
H: 39.25"



Bar  
Steel/Aluminum Base  
H: 39.75"

■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424STMWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C2424STMWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
■	<b>24" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C2424STM</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424STM</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C2424STM</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C2424STM</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RTMWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0030RTMWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
●	<b>30" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0030RTM</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RTM</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0030RTM</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C0030RTM</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030STMWH</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C3030STMWH</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
■	<b>30" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3030STM</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030STM</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C3030STM</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C3030STM</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RTM</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0036RTM</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
●	<b>36" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C0036RTMNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RTMNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C0036RTMNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C0036RTMNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636STM</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>			TOP: <b>C3636STM</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		
■	<b>36" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)	TOP: <b>C3636STMNU</b> BASE: <b>2334B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636STMNU</b> BASE: <b>0834B</b>	TOP: <b>C3636STMNU</b> BASE: <b>2340B</b>		TOP: <b>C3636STMNU</b> BASE: <b>0800B</b>
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RTM</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RTM</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
●	<b>42" ROUND TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C0042RTMNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C0042RTMNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (with Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242STM</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C4242STM</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
■	<b>42" SQUARE TOP</b> (no Hole)		TOP: <b>C4242STMNU</b> BASE: <b>3334B</b>			TOP: <b>C4242STMNU</b> BASE: <b>3340B</b>	
+	<b>UMBRELLA BASE PLATE</b> (Zinc-plated, Solid-steel)	<b>23UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	N/A	<b>23UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	<b>33UMBP</b> (Required with Umbrella)	N/A

## UMBRELLA BASE PLATE

An umbrella base plate is required when using 23XXX and 33XXX table bases with an umbrella. This zinc-plated, solid-steel umbrella base is available in all frame finishes and attaches to the table base. It can also be used to add weight to any 23XXX and 33XXX table base. To view, refer to page 87.



**18" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE**  
23UMBP

Use with base 23275B, 2330B, 2334B, & 2340B



**24" UMBRELLA BASE PLATE**  
33UMBP

Use with base 33275B, 3330B, 3334B, & 3340B

Base shown with umbrella base plate.





# TIMBER FIRE TABLES NATURAL SERIES

Individually handcrafted and cast from beautiful reclaimed wood tables, our Timber fire tables look incredibly realistic. A favorite from coast to coast, our versatile Timber fire tables will be the focal point of your outdoor space. Our Timber tops are made with extremely durable materials, allowing them to withstand even the toughest weather conditions. Homecrest fire tables offer a powerful burner, up to 60,000 BTUs, and come standard with your choice of fire jewelry, as well as a secure key, natural gas orifice, and black 3/4" aluminum fire burner riser.

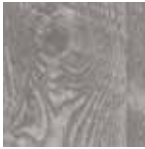
## AVAILABLE TOP COLORS



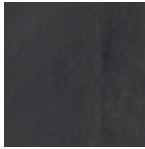
73 - DUNE



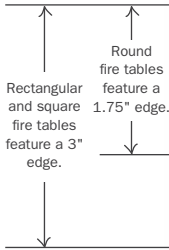
20 - SEQUOIA



21 - DRIFT



70 - CHAR

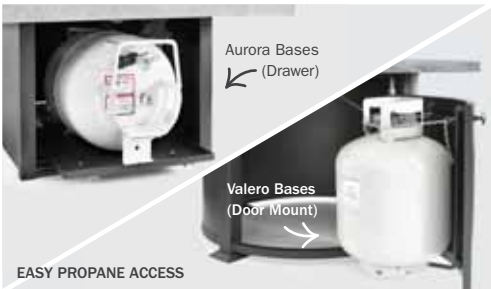
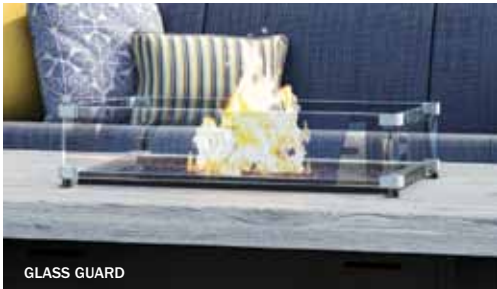


*Note: Each top is individually handcrafted and will vary in color. Colors are representations, refer to an actual sample. For table options, including occasional, dining, café, balcony, and bar options, check out pages 134-137.*



## PRODUCT FEATURE













Every Homecrest fire table features easy propane access, a removable key valve for flame control, and a standard burner riser to keep the table surface cool. We also offer glass guards, which are recommended for use in windy conditions to contain the flame.





## FIRE PITS | AURORA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 3" straight edge profile.


**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" x 24" rectangular or 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.

					
<b>42" COFFEE</b> 8942SLTM - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005106	<b>42" CHAT</b> 8942SCTM - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005106	<b>32" x 52" COFFEE</b> 893252XLTM - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 006139	<b>32" x 52" CHAT</b> 893252XCTM - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 006139	<b>36" x 60" COFFEE</b> 893660XLTM - Aurora Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 006138	<b>36" x 60" CHAT</b> 893660XCTM - Aurora Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 006138
					
<b>22" BURNER COVER</b> 91004 Smooth aluminum	<b>14" x 26.25" BURNER COVER</b> 91006 Smooth aluminum	<b>22" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91003 H: 1.125" Smooth aluminum	<b>22.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 005561 H: 6.75" Use in windy conditions	<b>15.5" x 28.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 006086 H: 5.8" Use in windy conditions	<b>HORIZONTAL LP TANK</b> 005269 - 20 lbs Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately

## FIRE PITS | NOVA BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.75" straight edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 12" round 30,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 10 lbs of fire jewelry (select one color), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser.

			
<b>30" CHAT</b> 3430CTM - Nova Base H: 24.5"	<b>36" CHAT</b> 3436CTM - Nova Base H: 24.5"	<b>12.25" BURNER COVER</b> 91007 Smooth aluminum	<b>14.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 006840 H: 6" Use in windy conditions

 This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.









## FIRE PITS & FIRE TABLES | VALERO BASE & ACCESSORIES Features a 1.75" straight edge profile.

**Note:** Each fire table comes standard with a 20" round 60,000 BTU stainless steel black powder-coated burner, external key valve, match-light ignition, natural gas orifice, 20 lbs of fire jewelry (select one or two colors), and a black 3/4" fire burner riser. Duo-Tone option is available (select a frame color and a side panel color).

					
<b>42" COFFEE</b> 4642LTM - Valero Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>54" COFFEE</b> 4654LTM - Valero Base H: 19" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>42" CHAT</b> 4642CTM - Valero Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>54" CHAT</b> 4654CTM - Valero Base H: 24.5" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>42" DINING</b> 4642DTM - Valero Base H: 27.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>54" DINING</b> 4654DTM - Valero Base H: 27.5" Use fire table cover 005108
					
<b>42" BALCONY</b> 4642BTM - Valero Base H: 34.5" Use fire table cover 005369	<b>54" BALCONY</b> 4654BTM - Valero Base H: 34.5" Use fire table cover 005108	<b>22" BURNER COVER</b> 91004 Smooth aluminum	<b>22" LAZY SUSAN</b> 91003 H: 1.125" Smooth aluminum	<b>22.5" GLASS GUARD</b> 005561 H: 6.75" Use in windy conditions	<b>HORIZONTAL LP TANK</b> 005269 - 20 lbs Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately

## FIRE JEWELRY | 1/4" GLASS

**Note:** When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.

							
<b>13 - CRYSTAL ICE</b> 006117	<b>20 - PLATINUM</b> 006124 - Reflective	<b>16 - COPPER</b> 006120 - Reflective	<b>14 - BRONZE</b> 006118 - Reflective	<b>19 - MIDNIGHT BLACK</b> 006123 - Reflective	<b>15 - GUNMETAL</b> 006119 - Reflective	<b>17 - SAPPHIRE</b> 006121 - Reflective	<b>18 - CARIBBEAN BLUE</b> 006122 - Reflective



**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**ALLURE ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE CHAISE | 11310**

Carbon | Carbon Frame Finish

**ALLURE ARMLESS ADJUSTABLE DOUBLE CHAISE | 11310D**

Carbon | Carbon Frame Finish

**9' MARKET UMBRELLA | 854FMA**

Spectrum Peacock (Sunbrella) | Matte Black Umbrella Pole

**CAST IRON UMBRELLA BASE | 00091**

Carbon Frame Finish

**20" PILLOW | 00020**

Gateway Mist (Sunbrella)

**22" MODE END TABLE | 13220**

Onyx Top | Carbon Frame Finish







OUTDOOR ESSENTIALS

EXPERIENCE  
**CHOICE**  
AND  
**STYLE**

Decorate your outdoor space like you would indoors with Homecrest Outdoor Essentials.

Go beyond a comfortable seating arrangement and add a coordinating market, cantilever, or telescoping umbrella, or choose from our selection of throw pillows to complete your outdoor setting.

*Note: Photos are representations, please refer to an actual sample.*

Made in the USA



SHOWN IN PHOTO:

**ELEMENTS AIR LEFT ARM SOFA | 51AR43L**

Stratus | Carbon Frame Finish

**MODE CORNER UNIT | 1310020**

Onyx Top | Carbon Frame Finish

**ELEMENTS AIR ARMLESS CHAT CHAIR | 51AR350**

Stratus | Carbon Frame Finish

**ELEMENTS AIR RIGHT ARM LOVESEAT | 51AR42R**

Stratus | Carbon Frame Finish

**ELEMENTS CHAT CHAIR | 5139A**

Palmetto Azure (Discontinued) | Carbon Frame Finish

**36" x 60" TIMBER COFFEE FIRE PIT | 893660XLTM**

Drift Top | Carbon Frame Finish | Sapphire Fire Jewelry

**15.5" x 28.5" RECTANGULAR GLASS GUARD | 006086**

**22" MODE SIDE TABLE | 13220**

Onyx Top | Carbon Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**

Canary (Outdura)

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**

Palmetto Azura (Discontinued)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Palmetto Azura (Discontinued)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**

Captiva Admiral (Discontinued)

**16" SQUARE PILLOW | 00016**

Rumor Waterfall (Discontinued)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**

Luna Admiral (Discontinued)

**ELEMENTS LOW BACK DINING CHAIR | 51470**

Polar (Brisa) | Glacier Back | Glacier Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

**ELEMENTS LOW BACK SWIVEL ROCKER | 51390**

Polar (Brisa) | Glacier Back & Welt | Carbon Frame Finish

**42" x 62" TIMBER DINING TABLE | 2548SDTMNU**

Drift Top | Carbon Frame Finish



# OUTDOOR ACCESSORIES

Take customization one step further with Homecrest outdoor accessories. Bring your outdoor space to life with several options to choose from, including lazy susans, glass guards, and fire burner cover options.

## LAZY SUSANS

**Note:** Lazy susans can be purposed as a fire burner cover. Be sure to specify the top or frame finish color when ordering the metal lazy susan and the color name when ordering the Stonegate lazy susans.



**22" ROUND**  
91003  
H: 1.125"  
Smooth aluminum



**24" ROUND**  
91005 - Stonegate Pebble  
H: 1.5"



**24" ROUND**  
91005 - Stonegate Boulder  
H: 1.5"



**24" ROUND**  
91005 - Stonegate Midnight  
H: 1.5"

## FIRE TABLE ACCESSORIES



**42" COVER**  
005369  
H: 19"  
Use ripstop polyester cover with 42" round



**42" COVER**  
005106  
H: 19"  
Use ripstop polyester cover with 42" square



**54" COVER**  
005108  
H: 19"  
Use ripstop polyester cover with 54" round



**32" x 52" COVER**  
006139  
H: 19"  
Use ripstop polyester cover with 32" x 52" rectangle



**36" x 60" COVER**  
006138  
H: 19"  
Use ripstop polyester cover with 36" x 60" rectangle



**14.5" GLASS GUARD**  
006840  
H: 6"  
Use in windy conditions



**22.5" GLASS GUARD**  
005561  
H: 6.75"  
Use in windy conditions



**15.5" x 28.5" GLASS GUARD**  
006086  
H: 5.8"  
Use in windy conditions



**12.25" BURNER COVER**  
91007  
Smooth aluminum



**22" BURNER COVER**  
91004  
Smooth aluminum



**14" x 26.25" BURNER COVER**  
91006  
Smooth aluminum



**HORIZONTAL LP TANK**  
005269 - 20 lbs  
Use with all 19" height fire pits, sold separately



**1 LB HOSE & REGULATOR KIT**  
005598  
Use for in-store demonstrations

## FIRE JEWELRY

**Note:** Each fire table comes with any two 10 lb bags (your choice of one or two colors). Nova base fire pits come with one 10 lb bag and only allow for one color selection. When ordering fire jewelry individually (without a fire table), use the six-digit model number. When ordering with a fire table, use the two-digit color code number that is next to the color name.



**13 - CRYSTAL ICE**  
006117



**20 - PLATINUM**  
006124 - Reflective



**16 - COPPER**  
006120 - Reflective



**14 - BRONZE**  
006118 - Reflective



**19 - MIDNIGHT BLACK**  
006123 - Reflective



**15 - GUNMETAL**  
006119 - Reflective



**17 - SAPPHIRE**  
006121 - Reflective



**18 - CARIBBEAN BLUE**  
006122 - Reflective

**UNIVERSAL ANCHOR KIT** - Homecrest offers a Universal Anchor Kit (406980) to secure furniture to the ground. This kit consists of four discrete powder-coated brackets, and is compatible with most Homecrest lounge seating and table collections.

This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.





**SHOWN IN PHOTO:**

**ALLURE LEFT OR RIGHT ARM CLUB CHAIR | 1137LR**  
Canvas Canvas (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**ALLURE OTTOMAN | 1112A**  
Canvas Canvas (Sunbrella) | Carbon Frame Finish

**20" SQUARE PILLOW | 00020**  
Gateway Tropic (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Canvas Canvas (Sunbrella)

**18" SQUARE PILLOW | 00018**  
Spectrum Peacock (Sunbrella)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Spectrum Aztec (Sunbrella)

**12" x 22" KIDNEY PILLOW | 01222**  
Radiant Silver (Discontinued)



# THROW PILLOWS

Take outdoor comfort and style to the next level with our incredibly durable pillows. Mix and match with solids, patterns, and textures from our fabric offering to add a touch of colorful style to your outdoor space. Whether you're adding color and dimension to deep seating or fashion to a lounge, Homecrest outdoor throw pillows are sure to make a statement.



**16" SQUARE**  
00016 (with Welt)  
H: 16" W: 16" D: N/A



**18" SQUARE**  
00018 (with Welt)  
H: 18" W: 18" D: N/A



**20" SQUARE**  
00020 (with Welt)  
H: 20" W: 20" D: N/A



**12" x 16" KIDNEY**  
01216 (with Welt)  
H: 12" W: 16" D: N/A



**12" x 22" KIDNEY**  
01222 (with Welt)  
H: 12" W: 22" D: N/A



**12" x 30" KIDNEY**  
01230 (no Welt)  
H: 12" W: 30" D: N/A



**GRACE CUSHION ARM PILLOW**  
10380PO (no Welt)  
H: 8.5" W: 21.5" D: 6"




**ALLURE MODULAR LEFT ARM PILLOW**  
1135POLH  
H: 12" W: 4" D: 26.5"



**ALLURE MODULAR RIGHT ARM PILLOW**  
1135PORH  
H: 12" W: 4" D: 26.5"

**Note:** The pillow welt is the same fabric as the pillow.

 This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.



# HOMECREST MARKET UMBRELLAS

## CRANK LIFT/AUTO TILT & PULLEY LIFT

Our fiberglass market umbrellas are manufactured using the most resilient materials available. The half-inch thick fiberglass ribs allow the frame to bend and flex easily in windy conditions, while the durable aluminum center pole, and maintenance-free resin and stainless steel parts ensure this umbrella will provide years of worry-free shade. Choose from a heavy gauge pulley system or industry-best crank auto tilt. Our market umbrellas offer commercial-grade quality and durability to any outdoor space.



## MARKET UMBRELLA CRANK LIFT/AUTO TILT

The ONLY crank auto tilt in the industry designed and warranted for commercial use. Our crank lift/auto tilt market umbrella is engineered to withstand 40 mph sustained winds.

- 316 stainless steel, commercial-grade, 60° tilt, crank handle and axle
- 1.5" diameter center pole with a durable 1/8" aluminum wall thickness provides incredible strength and durability
- 1/2" fiberglass ribs and struts for maximum strength and flexibility
- Stainless steel grommets attach the canopy securely to the frame
- 4-layer fabric protection and closed stitching pocket



**6.5' SQUARE**  
U 454FMA-SQ - 20 lbs  
A - Overall Height: 107"  
B - Clearance: 79"  
C - Closed Clearance: 48"  
D - Crank Clearance: 36"  
Mast Diameter: 1.5"

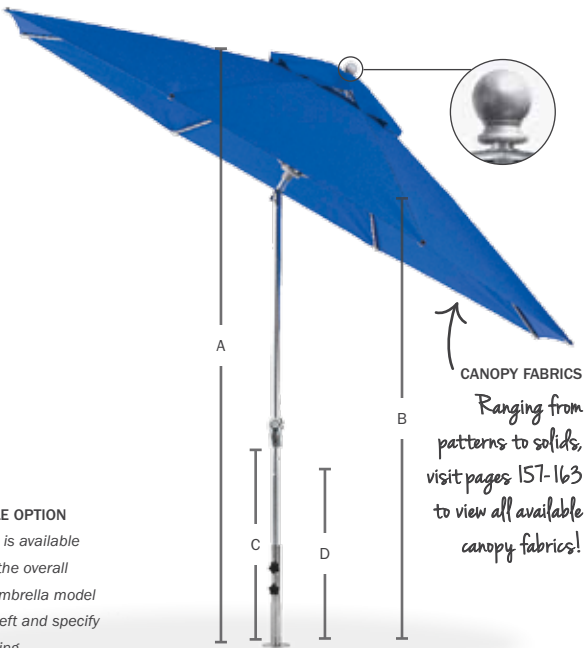


**7.5' OCTAGON**  
U 845FMA - 19 lbs  
A - Overall Height: 98"  
B - Clearance: 72"  
C - Closed Clearance: 49"  
D - Crank Clearance: 36"  
Mast Diameter: 1.5"



**9' OCTAGON**  
U 854FMA - 24 lbs  
A - Overall Height: 107"  
B - Clearance: 79"  
C - Closed Clearance: 48"  
D - Crank Clearance: 36"  
Mast Diameter: 1.5"

**BAR HEIGHT POLE OPTION**  
A bar height pole is available and adds 10" to the overall height. Use the umbrella model numbers on the left and specify "bar" when ordering.





## MARKET UMBRELLA PULLEY LIFT

This piece is available in the Quick Ship Program.

Our easy glide pulley system is supported by a durable woven cord, which allows you to effortlessly open and close the umbrella. All of our pulley lift umbrellas are designed with a hook pin to keep the pulley cord out of reach and out of sight. Our pulley lift market umbrella is engineered to withstand 40 mph sustained winds.

- 1.5" diameter center pole with a durable 1/8" aluminum wall thickness provides incredible strength and durability
- 1/2" fiberglass ribs and struts for maximum strength and flexibility
- Smooth and effortless pulley system
- Stainless steel grommets attach the canopy securely to the frame
- 4-layer fabric protection and closed stitching pocket



### 6.5' SQUARE

454FM-SQ - 15 lbs  
A - Overall Height: 97"  
B - Clearance: 77"  
C - Closed Clearance: 41"  
Mast Diameter: 1.5"



### 7.5' OCTAGON

845FM - 16 lbs  
A - Overall Height: 94"  
B - Clearance: 76"  
C - Closed Clearance: 44"  
Mast Diameter: 1.5"



### 9' OCTAGON

854FM - 20 lbs  
A - Overall Height: 97"  
B - Clearance: 77"  
C - Closed Clearance: 41"  
Mast Diameter: 1.5"

### BAR HEIGHT POLE OPTION

A bar height pole is available and adds 10" to the overall height. Use the umbrella model numbers on the left and specify "bar" when ordering.

**BASE OPTIONS** *Note: Umbrella bases are available in all Homecrest frame finishes, except for the aluminum shell with wheels, which is matte silver.*



### CAST IRON

00091 - 45 lbs  
H: 20.5" W: 20" D: 20"



### ALUMINUM SHELL

00090 - 50 lbs  
H: 6" W: 18" D: 18"  
*Must fill with sand.*



### PREMIUM ALUMINUM BASE (with Wheels)

100A - 100 lbs  
H: 4" W: 24" D: 24"

## MARKET POLE COLORS



MATTE BRONZE



MATTE SILVER



MATTE BLACK

Turn the page to view additional umbrella options! →

**Note:** Umbrella clearance dimensions are measured while not mounted in a base. Depending on the selected base, these clearance measurements will change. All dimensions have a +/-5" tolerance based on multiple variables: pin placement height, crank tautness, and fabric weight.

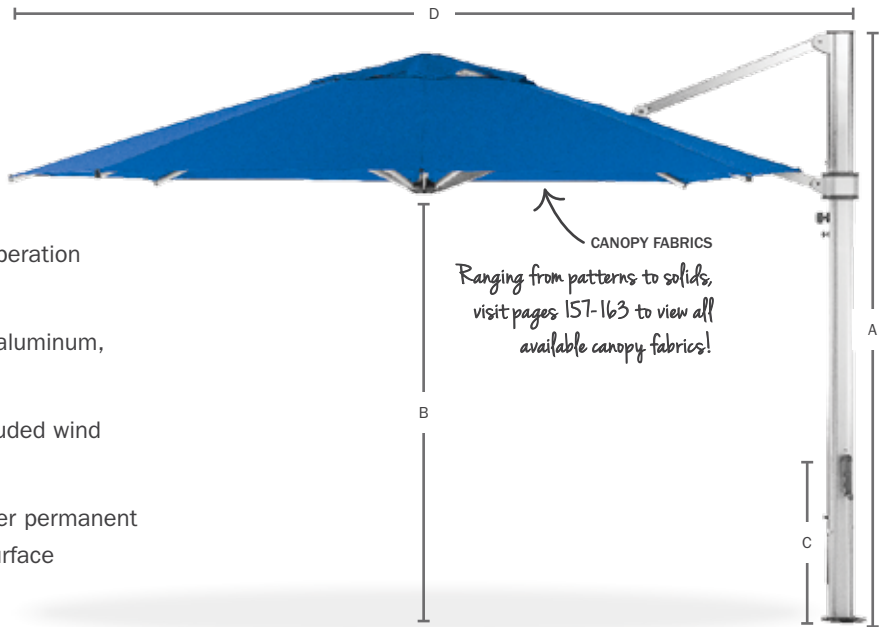
Available in: Umbrella



# SOREN UMBRELLA CANTILEVER

This umbrella combines style with size, strength, and durability to provide a lasting solution to your shade needs. The Soren cantilever umbrella is available in a 13' octagon and a 10' square with five base options. Its 360° rotation and infinite tilt system allows for easy opening and closing, while providing complete shade flexibility. Heavy gauge extruded aluminum and stainless-steel parts on a marine-grade, corrosion-resistant aluminum frame ensure the Soren is ideal for both commercial and residential environments. Choose from among dozens of high-quality fabrics for a beautiful, low-maintenance shade solution!

- Full 360° rotation, combined with the infinite tilt system, allows for countless tilt angles, providing hours of maximum shade regardless of the position of the sun
- Maintenance-free stainless steel hardware
- The crank lift is built for commercial use, and is designed for smooth and effortless operation in any environment
- The mast and all critical joints are extruded aluminum, ensuring unmatched strength and durability
- Engineered to withstand 35 MPH winds; included wind stabilizer kit increases this by 5 MPH
- Multiple mounting options are available, either permanent or semi-permanent, for installation on any surface



**10' SQUARE**  
U 883ECU-SQ - 120 lbs  
A - Overall Height: 110"  
B - Clearance: 82"  
C - Closed Clearance: 27"  
D - Overall Depth: 135"  
Mast Diameter: 3.3" x 5"



**13' OCTAGON**  
U 880ECU - 140 lbs  
A - Overall Height: 110"  
B - Clearance: 82"  
C - Closed Clearance: 30"  
D - Overall Depth: 163"  
Mast Diameter: 3.3" x 5"

## PRODUCT FEATURES



INFINITE TILT SYSTEM



EXTRUDED ALUMINUM MAST



EXTRUDED ALUMINUM ON ALL CRITICAL JOINTS

**Note:** Umbrella clearance dimensions are measured while not mounted in a base. Depending on the selected base, these clearance measurements will change. All dimensions have a +/-5" tolerance based on multiple variables: pin placement height, crank tautness, and fabric weight.

## BASE OPTIONS **Note:** Umbrella bases are in matte silver, except for the direct surface mount, which is matte black.



**STEEL MAX**  
NGU-550-E - 150 lbs  
H: 5" W: 45" D: 45"  
Pavers not included.



**STEEL MAX**  
NGU-550 - 550 lbs  
H: 5" W: 45" D: 45"  
Base includes pavers.



**MAX PLATE STACK**  
ECU40G-X3 - 555 lbs  
H: 2" W: 40" D: 40"



**IN-GROUND MOUNT**  
ECU-IG - 18 lbs  
H: 20" W: 8" D: 8"  
Can be mounted in concrete, soil, and hard clay.



**DIRECT SURFACE MOUNT**  
ECU-DP - 12 lbs  
H: 5" W: 12.5" D: 12.5"  
Can be mounted to concrete, wood deck, or any stable solid surface.

## SOREN POLE COLOR



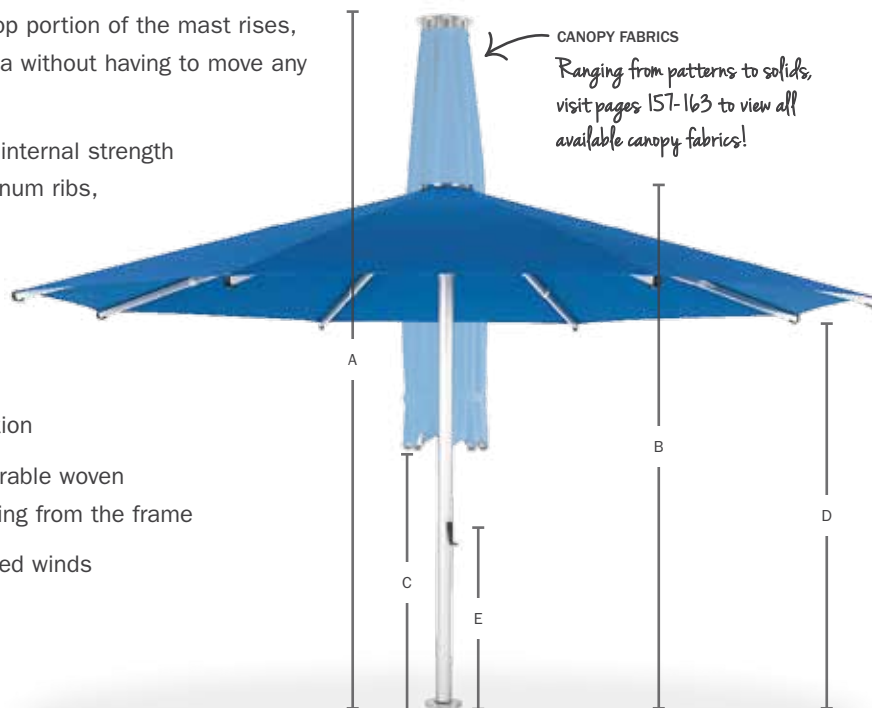
MATTE SILVER

Available in: U Umbrella

# ARBOR UMBRELLA TELESCOPE

Arbor offers maximum shade and weather protection for commercial environments. Its 9 oz. marine-grade acrylic canopy is supported by reinforced extruded aluminum ribs that connect to a 4" mast. Every detail of this premium giant center-post umbrella ensures that the Arbor will withstand even the harshest conditions. The commercial-grade telescoping crank mechanism allows for effortless opening and closing of the umbrella without having to move any furniture underneath. Umbrellas comparable to Arbor in size and weight almost always require a permanent installation. Arbor is one of the only large shade structures in the industry with a semi-permanent and non-permanent mount available. This umbrella not only looks spectacular, but is a practical shade solution in a number of commercial applications.

- As the telescoping Arbor cranks down, the top portion of the mast rises, allowing you to completely close the umbrella without having to move any furniture placed underneath
- 4" diameter aluminum center pole with four internal strength channels, combined with the extruded aluminum ribs, provide exceptional support and strength
- For easier installation of an umbrella this large, Arbor mounts to a hinged spigot. This allows for the umbrella mast to be placed onto the spigot while the unit is on its side, prior to raising it to an upright position
- Reinforced grommets paired with an ultra-durable woven nylon wrap prevent the chance of fabric tearing from the frame
- Engineered to withstand 50-60 MPH sustained winds
- Maintenance-free stainless steel hardware



## 13' SQUARE

U 8110NGU-SQ - 220 lbs

A - Closed Height: 14'  
B - Open Height: 10.5'  
C - Closed Clearance: 52"  
D - Open Clearance: 96"  
E - Crank Clearance: 43"  
Mast Diameter: 4"



## 16' OCTAGON

U 896NGU - 260 lbs

A - Closed Height: 14'  
B - Open Height: 10.5'  
C - Closed Clearance: 66"  
D - Open Clearance: 98"  
E - Crank Clearance: 43"  
Mast Diameter: 4"

## PRODUCT FEATURES



TELESCOPING MAST



DOUBLE REINFORCED JOINTS



EXTRUDED ALUMINUM MAST

**Note:** Umbrella clearance dimensions are measured while not mounted in a base. Depending on the selected base, these clearance measurements will change. All dimensions have a +/-5" tolerance based on multiple variables: pin placement height, crank tautness, and fabric weight.

## BASE OPTIONS **Note:** Umbrella bases are in matte silver.



### STEEL MAX

NGU-550-E - 150 lbs  
H: 5" W: 45" D: 45"  
Pavers not included.



### STEEL MAX

NGU-550 - 550 lbs  
H: 5" W: 45" D: 45"  
Base includes pavers.



### IN-GROUND MOUNT

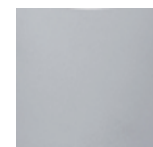
NGU-IG - 18 lbs  
H: 8" W: 20" D: 20"  
Can be mounted in concrete, soil, and hard clay.



### DIRECT SURFACE MOUNT

NGU-DP - 20 lbs  
H: 5" W: 20" D: 20"  
Can be mounted to concrete, wood deck, or any stable solid surface.

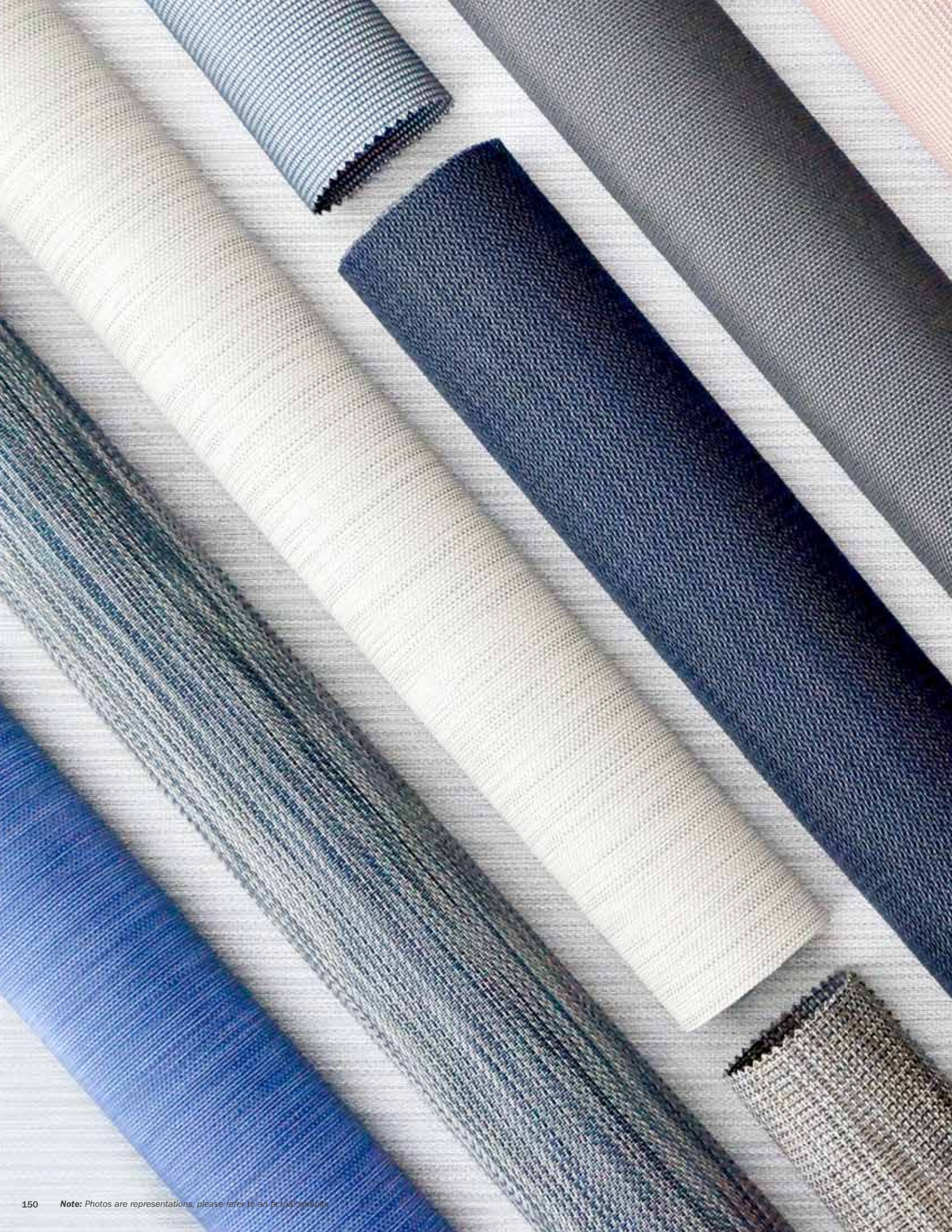
## ARBOR POLE COLOR



MATTE SILVER

Available in: **U** Umbrella







## EXPERIENCE FASHION AND FUNCTION



Experience the ultimate in style and selection with Homecrest's outdoor fabrics and durable finishes. With a wide variety of colors and textures, you can choose the look that suits you. Customize your chair, loveseat, sofa, or chaise by using our online Interactive Design Center at [design.homecrest.com](http://design.homecrest.com). Here, you can customize Homecrest furniture with a variety of fabric and frame finishes.



# HOMECREST FABRICS

## SENSATION & OTHER SLINGABLE FABRICS

Design matters. Without great fabrics, outdoor spaces lack meaning and inspiration. The perfect combination of color, texture and pattern not only adds beauty, but has the power to invigorate and rejuvenate. Our exclusive Sensation slingable fabrics are as innovative as they are beautiful. In addition to our complete sling offerings, Homecrest has partnered with Sunbrella®, Outdura®, and Brisa® to offer exclusive fabric options that feature unparalleled performance and durability, without sacrificing design. These fabulous collections help you create a beautiful custom outdoor space tailored to your design aesthetic.

For design ideas and inspiration, visit our website. To help you visualize and customize your chair or fire table, use our Interactive Design Center at [design.homecrest.com](http://design.homecrest.com). Here you'll have the opportunity to: 1) Pick your frame, 2) Choose your finish, 3) Select your fabric, and 4) View, print, and buy.



### Five-Year Double Layer Sling Residential Warranty

Homecrest Outdoor Living offers a five-year residential warranty on the celebrated Homecrest double layer sling. Homecrest's patented sling and padded sling designs have been the industry's most comfortable and durable sling products for decades, and customers can now enjoy the longest consumer warranty protection of any sling or padded sling on the market. Our five-year residential warranty applies to all new Homecrest chairs sold with a double layer sling or padded sling design, including air products that feature our double layer sling technology.



### SEATING OPTIONS LEGEND:

**A** Air **S** Sling **PS** Padded Sling **C** Cushion **U** Umbrella **V** Vintage Wire **W** Welt

# SEATING OPTION & FABRIC SELECTION GUIDE



**A Air** | Homecrest air collections feature the appearance and comfort of deep seating in a foam-free, cushionless construction. Luxurious and exclusive Sensation sling fabrics are used for the ultimate in low-maintenance comfort, while also featuring benefits such as exceptional shape retention and surface memory. The air sling is a double layer design that is extremely comfortable and field-replaceable. All double layer slings carry a five-year residential warranty.

**S Sling** | The Homecrest-pioneered sling is constructed of double layers for unmatched comfort and support. Our durable sling is easily replaceable and is available in a variety of outdoor fabrics, including our exclusive Sensation slings. Minimal maintenance and comfortable design continues to make the Homecrest sling a #1 choice from coast to coast. When selecting a Homecrest sling seating option (except for Allure and Elevate), you will need to select a welt or binding color. Welting will match the frame finish unless an alternate is selected. Slings utilize the same fabric on the front and back for an attractive look. All double layer slings carry a five-year residential warranty.

**PS Padded Sling** | Our padded sling seating option features a triple layer sling with slight padding for added comfort. This attractive chair, with distinctive silhouette stitching, gives you not only a comfortable sit, but also a stylish addition to your outdoor space. The padded sling seating option expands your fabric options to include Outdura®, Sunbrella®, and Brisa® acrylic and leather-inspired outdoor cushion fabrics. For the padded sling seating option, you will need to select an acrylic or leather-inspired cushion fabric for the front and a Homecrest sling fabric for the back. Like the sling seating option, when selecting the padded sling seating option, you will need to select a welt or binding color. Welting will match the frame finish unless an alternate is selected.

**C Cushion** | Our durable cushions provide additional comfort in a fast-paced world. The cushion seating option includes UltraCore™, DreamCore™, Luxe Outdoor, dining cushions, removable cushions, and padded seats. Homecrest cushions are extremely comfortable and weather-resistant.

**W Welt** | Welting or binding will match the frame finish unless an alternate is selected.

## HOW TO READ A HOMECREST FABRIC LABEL & MAKE ORDERING EASY...

When choosing a fabric for the product selected, seating option coding will confirm the availability. Please indicate the fabric grade and follow the "ordering process" instructions for that fabric.

**Fabric Name**

**Grades:**  
A = \$ and B = \$\$\$

**Note:** Fabrics are separated into different grades based on their construction characteristics (types of yarns, dyes that were used, weave intricacy, etc.). While grade A fabrics cost less than grade E fabrics, this doesn't indicate the quality of the materials used.

**Carbon**

**Grade A**

Fabric Content: PVC

**S Sling** - This fabric will be used for the front and back of a sling (S). On many Homecrest sling collections, a welt (W) is also required.

**PS Padded Sling (Back Only)** - This fabric is an option for the back of a padded sling only.

**W Welt** - This fabric is a welting (W) fabric.

**Note:** For ordering tips, see the inside back cover.

**S PS W**

**Ordering Tips:**

**A Air** - Sensation sling fabrics will be used for the front and back of air (A) collections. A welt fabric is not required.

**S Sling** - Sling fabrics will be used for the front and back of a sling (S). On many sling collections, a welt (W) is also required. If a welt is NOT selected, it will default to the frame finish.

**PS Padded Sling** - The padded sling (PS) front is available in acrylic and leather-inspired fabrics only. A Homecrest sling (S) fabric is required for the back. If a back or welt (W) fabric is NOT selected, it will default to the frame finish.

**W Welt** - On many sling collections, a welt (W) is required. If a welt fabric is NOT selected, it will default to the frame finish. Some fabrics are available in both sling (S) and welt fabrics, creating a seamless or self-welted look.

**Denotes what seating option the fabric is available on.**



# SENSATION FABRICS

For more than sixty years, Homecrest has built its reputation on quality, innovation, and comfort. One landmark example of this was in our introduction of the Sensation sling in 2002. As pioneers in the elastomeric fabric category, we have more than 15 years of experience building Sensation sling furniture; and to this day, there is nothing that comes close to the maintenance-free comfort, memory, colorfastness, and longevity of a Homecrest Sensation chair.

Sensation slings are constructed using an elastomeric yarn that is woven together with normal PVC sling fibers, creating a material that has amazing stretch characteristics for comfort, and outstanding memory for fabric longevity. If you have never sat in a Sensation sling chair, you really need to—the difference in comfort between a Sensation sling and a standard PVC sling is remarkable. The fabric stretches and moves according to the frame of the person sitting in it, while providing excellent support and comfort; and once the chair is vacated, the memory of the elastomeric fibers causes the fabric to return to its smooth, clean profile.

Sensation slings also have an incredible strength story to tell. All of Homecrest's standard sling products go through 50,000 cycles of drop-testing, which in itself is remarkable; but Sensation slings go well over 90,000 cycles without damage. Our testing has also shown that Sensation fabrics promote the structural integrity of the metal frames used in chair construction, as the elastomeric characteristics absorb much of the shock that would normally be borne by the supporting frame.

As for maintenance, Sensation fabrics just can't be beat. There's no such thing as a 'dry time' after rain—if it needs to be used immediately after a storm, towel it off and it's ready to go. Likewise, cleaning is a breeze, and its incredible colorfastness makes it look showroom-ready year-round.

At Homecrest, we use Sensation fabrics on deep seating and dining furniture alike. Whether on a single dining chair or a giant lounging sectional, all Sensation products feature double-layer slings and our unique "cushionless", foam-free construction, bringing together the very best in comfort, style, and maintenance-free outdoor living.



AGATE II | B



BISQUE | B



CAMEO II | B



CARIBBEAN | B



CEDAR II | B



POPPY | B



STRATUS | B



ZINC II | B



# SLINGABLE FABRICS

Homecrest sling (S) fabrics can be used on all sling seating collections with the exception of Homecrest air (A) collections. Products that indicate air, as a seating option, are only available in Homecrest's Sensation slings. Homecrest's double layer sling has both a welted design and no welt design signified by the collection. The sling fabric will be the same on the front and the back unless a padded sling is selected.

The padded sling (PS) seating option is only available in acrylic and leather-inspired fabrics, also know as cushion (C) fabrics, but require a sling back fabric selection and a welt (W). Look for sling fabrics with the (W) symbol for welting. The welt color will always default to the frame finish welt color unless an alternate is selected.



ALUMINUM | A

S



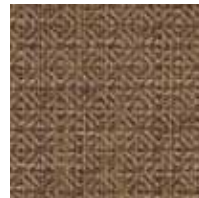
BRINDLE | A

S



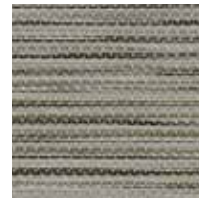
CARBON | A

S W



DORSET | A

S



FOSSIL | B

S



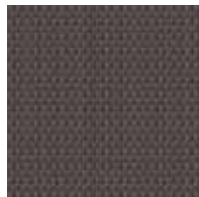
GLACIER | A

S W



GLOW | B

S



HICKORY | A

S W



KAMALI | A

S



KOZO | B

S



MALACHITE | B

S



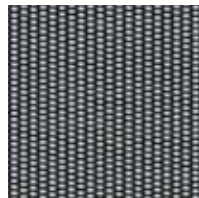
MEADOW | B

S



NIKO | A

S W



NOVA | A

S



OCEAN | A

S W



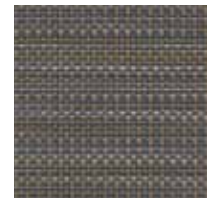
ONYX | A

S W



POTTER | A

S W



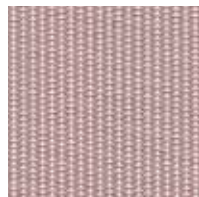
PRIA | B

S



RAPIDS | B

S



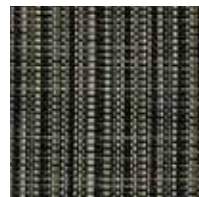
ROSE | A

S



SANDBAR | A

S W



SARASA | B

S



SEDONA | A

S W



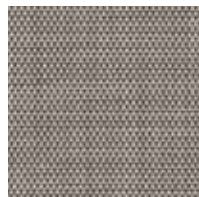
SHADOWS | B

S



SHELBY | B

S



STORM/TITAN | A

S W



TERRACE | A

S



TUNGSTEN | B

S



UMBER | A

S W



# WELT FABRICS

Homecrest’s industry-leading slings and padded slings are constructed using welting. You may select a welting color below to coordinate with your fabric or, if no welt fabric is selected, the welt fabric will default to match the frame finish. These options can also be used as slings and backing for padded slings.



CARBON | A  
S | W



GLACIER | A  
S | W



HICKORY | A  
S | W



NIKO | A  
S | W



OCEAN | A  
S | W



ONYX | A  
S | W



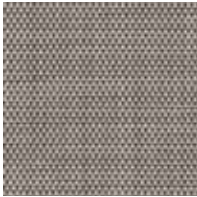
POTTER | A  
S | W



SANDBAR | A  
S | W



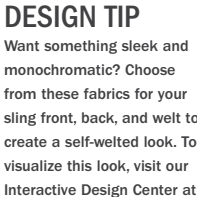
SEDONA | A  
S | W



STORM/TITAN | A  
S | W



UMBER | A  
S | W



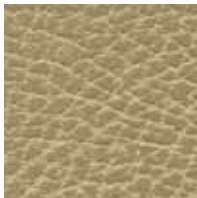
**DESIGN TIP**  
Want something sleek and monochromatic? Choose from these fabrics for your sling front, back, and welt to create a self-welted look. To visualize this look, visit our Interactive Design Center at [design.homecrest.com](https://design.homecrest.com).

# BRISA® LEATHER-INSPIRED FABRICS

Brisa® leather-inspired outdoor fabrics are available on our cushion and padded sling seating options. For padded slings, we recommend selecting a coordinating solid sling welt/back for a seamless look (i.e. Polar front and Glacier welt/back).



MOHAVE | E  
PS | C



BUCKSKIN | E  
PS | C



CHAMOIS | E  
PS | C



LASSO | E  
PS | C



WAYLAN | E  
PS | C



GREIGE | E  
PS | C



SHADOW | E  
PS | C



CHAPS | E  
PS | C



POLAR | E  
PS | C



JASPER | E  
PS | C



DAISY | E  
PS | C



DURANGO | E  
PS | C



AZTEC | E  
PS | C



NIMBUS | E  
PS | C



GLASS | E  
PS | C



CRICKET | E  
PS | C



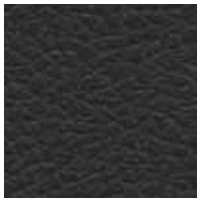
MARIGOLD | E  
PS | C



BURNT RED | E  
PS | C

Available in: S Sling W Welt PS Padded Sling C Cushion

# BRISA® LEATHER-INSPIRED FABRICS (CONTINUED)



BLACK ONYX | E

PS C



MICHIGAN BLUE | E

PS C



SEA GREEN | E

PS C

# RECACRIL® UMBRELLA FABRICS

Recacril canvases are high-performance fabrics made from fade-resistant, solution-dyed acrylic specially designed for umbrella canopies. All of these marine-grade fabrics undergo rigorous quality-assurance testing, have an outer surface finish, and are treated with a specific process which makes the fabric waterproof. These easy-to-clean fabrics are mold and mildew resistant.



**Note:** Stripe fabrics can only be sewn horizontally. For additional umbrella canopy fabric options, look for the "U" symbol on pages 159-163.



BLACK

U



NAVY BLUE

U



PACIFIC BLUE

U



CAPRI

U



TURQUOISE

U



PISTACHIO

U



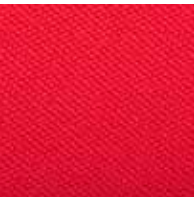
FOREST GREEN

U



BURGUNDY

U



LOGO RED

U



CORAL

U



TERRACOTTA

U



ORANGE

U



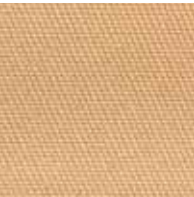
SUNFLOWER YELLOW

U



BROWN

U



TOAST

U



LINEN

U



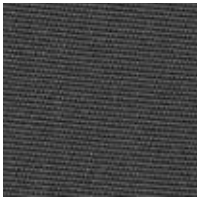
WHITE

U



CADET GREY

U



CHARCOAL GREY

U



RED STRIPE

U



ORANGE STRIPE

U



YELLOW STRIPE

U



BLUE STRIPE

U



TURQUOISE STRIPE

U



BLACK STRIPE

U



# ANTIMICROBIAL PROPERTIES

One of the great things about Homecrest Outdoor Living furniture is that it's designed to last for years and perform in any environment. Our products owe this in part to being antimicrobial and easily cleanable.

Homecrest's antimicrobial design starts with our fabric. All of our fabric types are bleachable with the use of a safe bleach cleaning solution, but antimicrobial features go further than that for our most popular fabric types.



For one, our double-layer sling seating—which is known for its high level of comfort—is constructed of antimicrobial-rated, Microban-infused material. And of course, these slings can also be safely bleached without harming their appearance or integrity. This means that, not only does our sling seating naturally prevent the lingering and transmission of dirt and germs, they can also easily be cleaned between uses for added protection.



Beyond fabrics, we also have added protections for all of our cushioned seating. With our DreamCore™ and UltraCore™ cushions, we include a ticking fabric underlayment beneath the product's exterior. This underlayment prevents transmission of any foreign materials or fluids into the cushion foam. This ensures that cleaning the outer layer of fabric is all the maintenance needed in order to keep our cushioned products hygienic.

Finally, we finish our aluminum frames with a special powder-coating paint. Besides creating an even layer of color, this process makes our frames completely non-porous. In contrast to other materials used in the outdoor furniture industry, such as wood or natural fibers, our powder-coated aluminum frames can be effectively wiped and bleached clean.



# OUTDURA® FABRICS

Homecrest has partnered with Outdura to offer Homecrest dealers and consumers more exclusive fabric options. With the addition of these durable and fashion-forward fabrics, you'll be sure to create an outdoor space that speaks your style.



## Ovation III Collection

FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE
Antique Beige	PS, C, U, V	5406	B	Kinzie Coal	PS, C, U	7065	B	Sail Away Aqua	PS, C, U	3818	B
Aquamarine	PS, C, U, V	5407	B	Kinzie Grass	PS, C, U	7054	B	Sail Away Coco	PS, C, U	3821	B
Aquatic	PS, C, U, V	5436	B	Kinzie Sailor	PS, C, U	7059	B	Sail Away Earth	PS, C, U	3822	B
Bedrock Almond	PS, C, U	3714	C	Kinzie Steel	PS, C, U	7064	B	Sail Away Hunter	PS, C, U	3819	B
Bedrock Smoke	PS, C, U	3717	C	Kinzie Wheat	PS, C, U	7063	B	Sail Away Sailor	PS, C, U	3816	B
Bedrock Tamale	PS, C, U	3715	C	Kona	PS, C, U, V	5426	B	Sail Away Summer	PS, C, U	3817	B
Black	PS, C, U, V	5405	B	Linen	PS, C, U, V	5413	B	Sail Away Tamale	PS, C, U	3820	B
Burgundy	PS, C, U, V	5404	B	Loft Basil	PS, C, U	7434	C	Sand	PS, C, U, V	5419	B
Burnish	PS, C, U, V	5460	B	Loft Buff	PS, C, U	7433	C	Sandstone	PS, C, U, V	5445	B
Cadet Grey	PS, C, U, V	5408	B	Loft Crimson	PS, C, U	7437	C	Sepia	PS, C, U, V	5421	B
Canary	PS, C, U, V	5424	B	Loft Midnight	PS, C, U	7436	C	Sierra Delft	PS, C, U	3274	C
Captains Navy	PS, C, U, V	5403	B	Loft Slate	PS, C, U	7432	C	Soulmate Charcoal	PS, C, U	0839	C
Cardinal Red	PS, C, U, V	5418	B	Melody Chrome	PS, C, U	8713	C	Sparkle Baltic	PS, C, U, V	1743	A
Chesterfield Basil	PS, C, U	1334	B	Melody Lead	PS, C, U	8712	C	Sparkle Birch	PS, C, U, V	1706	A
Chesterfield Mint	PS, C, U	1319	B	Melody Lichen	PS, C, U	8711	C	Sparkle Navy Blue	PS, C, U, V	1726	A
Chesterfield Ruby	PS, C, U	1331	B	Melody Ruby	PS, C, U	8714	C	Sparkle Pool	PS, C, U, V	1713	A
Chesterfield Walnut	PS, C, U	1321	B	Melody Sapphire	PS, C, U	8710	C	Sparkle Snow	PS, C, U, V	1732	A
Chesterfield Whiskey	PS, C, U	1325	B	Memo Bark	PS, C, U, V	0531	B	Sparkle Turquoise	PS, C, U, V	1728	A
China Red	PS, C, U, V	5410	B	Memo Charcoal	PS, C, U, V	0526	B	Spiro Capri	PS, C, U	8526	D
Classic Royal	PS, C, U, V	5434	B	Natural White	PS, C, U, V	5409	B	Spiro Graphite	PS, C, U	8530	D
Crimson	PS, C, U, V	5451	B	Neptune	PS, C, U, V	5433	B	Static Coal	PS, C, U	8836	B
Dandelion	PS, C, U, V	5414	B	Olive	PS, C, U, V	5428	B	Static Coco	PS, C, U	8837	B
Domino Coco	PS, C, U	3119	C	Oz Green	PS, C, U, V	5417	B	Static Emerald	PS, C, U	8835	B
Domino Icing	PS, C, U	3124	C	Pacific Blue	PS, C, U, V	5402	B	Static Frost	PS, C, U	8827	B
Domino Ink	PS, C, U	3116	C	Pesto	PS, C, U, V	5432	B	Static Icing	PS, C, U	8826	B
Fenway Coal	PS, C, U	1510	C	Petrol	PS, C, U, V	5447	B	Static Pebble	PS, C, U	8829	B
Fenway Flannel	PS, C, U	1513	C	Poppy Capri	PS, C, U	7503	D	Static Sky	PS, C, U	8832	B
Flurry Cherry	PS, C, U	6928	C	Poppy Midnight	PS, C, U	7500	D	Stone	PS, C, U, V	5438	B
Flurry Granite	PS, C, U	6930	C	Poppy Steel	PS, C, U	7504	D	Storm Coco	PS, C, U	6622	B
Flurry Neptune	PS, C, U	6932	C	Pottery	PS, C, U, V	5437	B	Storm Grass	PS, C, U	6630	B
Flurry Spring	PS, C, U	6927	C	Reflections Basil	PS, C, U	9236	B	Storm Pewter	PS, C, U	6632	B
Flurry Whiskey	PS, C, U	6925	C	Reflections Crème	PS, C, U	9226	B	Storm Smoke	PS, C, U	6623	B
Forest Green	PS, C, U, V	5401	B	Reflections Lagoon	PS, C, U	9234	B	Stucco	PS, C, U, V	5459	B
Geo Carbon	PS, C, U	8803	D	Reflections Linen	PS, C, U	9227	B	Summit Graphite	PS, C, U	8329	C
Geo Nautical	PS, C, U	8804	D	Reflections Snow	PS, C, U	9225	B	Summit Pool	PS, C, U	8325	C
Golden	PS, C, U, V	5443	B	Reflections Straw	PS, C, U	9229	B	Taupe	PS, C, U, V	5412	B
Island Blue	PS, C, U, V	5441	B	Reflections Walnut	PS, C, U	9230	B	Terracotta	PS, C, U, V	5415	B
Ivory	PS, C, U, V	5430	B	Reseda	PS, C, U, V	5463	B	Wren	PS, C, U, V	5456	B
Jinga Nautical	PS, C, U	213J	C	Royal Navy	PS, C, U, V	5442	B	Zinc	PS, C, U, V	5457	B
Khaki	PS, C, U, V	5411	B	Rumor Dove	PS, C, U, V	6677	D				
Kinzie Aqua	PS, C, U	7055	B	Rumor Midnight	PS, C, U, V	6672	D				

**Note:** Outdura Jinga, Memo, Rumor, Solids, and Sparkle are the only available back fabric options for Grace and Magneta cushion. To view images of the Outdura fabrics, refer to [homecrest.com/outdura](http://homecrest.com/outdura).



# SUNBRELLA® FABRICS

In addition to the Homecrest sling selections, the Sunbrella stock line is available for new orders and replacement cushions.

- Colors stay strong and vibrant in sun exposure and can be cleaned with bleach.
- Fabrics are soft, durable, and create an inviting decorative option.
- Jacquards, stripes, and solid-color textures can create a dramatic effect for your outdoor space.



## Balance Collection

FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE
Bliss Aspen	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0008	A	Centered Ink	PS, C, U	0056109-0002	B	Nurture Charcoal	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0006	D
Bliss Clay	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0005	A	Centered Onyx	PS, C, U	0056109-0001	B	Nurture Clay	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0010	D
Bliss Guava	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0006	A	Comfort Clay	PS, C, U	0016008-0002	B	Nurture Driftwood	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0005	D
Bliss Ink	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0009	A	Comfort Pebble	PS, C, U	0016008-0001	B	Nurture Haze	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0009	D
Bliss Lemon	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0007	A	Create Guava	PS, C, U	00145844-0003	C	Nurture Indigo	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0008	D
Bliss Linen	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0001	A	Create Haze	PS, C, U	00145844-0002	C	Nurture Laurel	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0007	D
Bliss Onyx	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0004	A	Create Laurel	PS, C, U	00145844-0004	C	Nurture Pebble	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0002	D
Bliss Pebble	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0010	A	Create Smoke	PS, C, U	00145844-0001	C	Nurture Shale	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0004	D
Bliss Sand	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0002	A	Embrace Indigo	PS, C, U	00145849-0003	C	Nurture Smoke	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0003	D
Bliss Smoke	PS, C, U, V	0048135-0003	A	Embrace Linen	PS, C, U	00145849-0002	C	Nurture White	PS, C, U, V	0042102-0001	D
Calm Graphite	PS, C, U	00145854-0001	C	Embrace Pewter	PS, C, U	00145849-0001	C	Renew Earthen	PS, C, U	00145843-0001	C
Calm Laurel	PS, C, U	00145854-0002	C	Equal Graphite	PS, C, U	0056110-0002	B	Renew Mist	PS, C, U	00145843-0002	C
Canvas Abyss	PS, C, U, V	0014066-0000	A	Equal Ink	PS, C, U	0056110-0001	B	Surround Dusk	PS, C, U	0040584-0001	B
Canvas Haze	PS, C, U, V	0014059-0054	A	Infused Gem	PS, C, U	00145853-0001	C	Surround Sunrise	PS, C, U	0040584-0002	B
Canvas Mushroom	PS, C, U, V	0014067-0000	A	Infused Twilight	PS, C, U	00145853-0002	C				

**Note:** Refer to [www.homecrest.com/Sunbrella](http://www.homecrest.com/Sunbrella) for images of the Sunbrella stock fabric options.

# SUNBRELLA® FABRICS (CONTINUED)

## Elements Collection

FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE
Accord II Crimson	PS, C, U	45936-0000	D	Canvas Heather Beige	PS, C, U, V	5476-0000	A	Cast Tinsel	PS, C, U, V	40435-0000	A
Accord Jade	PS, C, U	45922-0000	D	Canvas Henna	PS, C, U, V	5407-0000	A	Cove Cameo	PS, C, U	58037-0000	B
Accord Koi	PS, C, U	45922-0001	D	Canvas Hot Pink	PS, C, U, V	5462-0000	B	Cove Pebble	PS, C, U	58036-0000	B
Action Ash	PS, C, U, V	44285-0001	C	Canvas Iris	PS, C, U, V	57002-0000	B	Davidson Redwood	PS, C, U	5606-0000	B
Action Denim	PS, C, U, V	44285-0004	C	Canvas Jockey Red	PS, C, U, V	5403-0000	A	Dimone Sequoia	PS, C, U	8031-0000	C
Action Linen	PS, C, U, V	44285-0000	C	Canvas Logo Red	PS, C, U, V	5477-0000	B	Dolce Mango	PS, C, U	56000-0000	B
Action Stone	PS, C, U, V	44285-0002	C	Canvas Macaw	PS, C, U, V	5429-0000	B	Dolce Oasis	PS, C, U	56001-0000	B
Action Taupe	PS, C, U, V	44285-0003	C	Canvas Melon	PS, C, U, V	5415-0000	A	Dorsett Cherry	PS, C, U	56059-0000	C
Astoria Lagoon	PS, C, U	56096-0000	B	Canvas Mineral Blue	PS, C, U, V	5420-0000	A	Dupione Aloe	PS, C, U, V	8068-0000	C
Astoria Sunset	PS, C, U	56095-0000	B	Canvas Natural	PS, C, U, V	5404-0000	A	Dupione Bamboo	PS, C, U, V	8013-0000	C
Berenson Tuxedo	PS, C, U	8521-0000	C	Canvas Navy	PS, C, U, V	5439-0000	A	Dupione Celeste	PS, C, U, V	8067-0000	C
Bessemer 1000BA	PS, C, U	7253-0000	C	Canvas Pacific Blue	PS, C, U, V	5401-0000	A	Dupione Cornsilk	PS, C, U, V	8012-0000	C
Blox Slate	PS, C, U	45542-0000	D	Canvas Palm	PS, C, U, V	5421-0000	B	Dupione Crimson	PS, C, U, V	8051-0000	C
Brannon Redwood	PS, C, U	5612-0000	B	Canvas Parrot	PS, C, U, V	5405-0000	B	Dupione Deep Sea	PS, C, U, V	8019-0000	C
Brannon Whisper	PS, C, U	5621-0000	B	Canvas Raven Black	PS, C, U, V	5471-0000	A	Dupione Dove	PS, C, U, V	8069-0000	C
Bravada Limelite	PS, C, U	5602-0000	C	Canvas Regatta	PS, C, U, V	5493-0000	A	Dupione Galaxy	PS, C, U, V	8016-0000	C
Bravada Salsa	PS, C, U	5601-0000	C	Canvas Rust	PS, C, U, V	54010-0000	B	Dupione Henna	PS, C, U, V	8056-0000	C
Cabana Classic	PS, C, U	58030-0000	B	Canvas Sapphire Blue	PS, C, U, V	5452-0000	A	Dupione Latte	PS, C, U, V	8066-0000	C
Cabana Regatta	PS, C, U	58029-0000	B	Canvas Sky Blue	PS, C, U, V	5424-0000	A	Dupione Laurel	PS, C, U, V	8015-0000	C
Cabaret Blue Haze	PS, C, U	45099-0003	C	Canvas Spa	PS, C, U, V	5413-0000	A	Dupione Nectarine	PS, C, U, V	8064-0000	C
Canvas Air Blue	PS, C, U, V	5410-0000	A	Canvas Sunflower	PS, C, U, V	5457-0000	A	Dupione Oak	PS, C, U, V	8057-0000	C
Canvas Antique Beige	PS, C, U, V	5422-0000	A	Canvas Tangerine	PS, C, U, V	5406-0000	B	Dupione Papaya	PS, C, U, V	8053-0000	C
Canvas Aruba	PS, C, U, V	5416-0000	A	Canvas Taupe	PS, C, U, V	5461-0000	A	Dupione Paradise	PS, C, U, V	8050-0000	C
Canvas Bay Brown	PS, C, U, V	5432-0000	B	Canvas Teak	PS, C, U, V	5488-0000	A	Dupione Pearl	PS, C, U, V	8010-0000	C
Canvas Birds Eye	PS, C, U, V	5472-0000	A	Canvas Teal	PS, C, U, V	5456-0000	A	Dupione Peridot	PS, C, U, V	8024-0000	C
Canvas Black	PS, C, U, V	5408-0000	A	Canvas Terracotta	PS, C, U, V	5440-0000	B	Dupione Sand	PS, C, U, V	8011-0000	C
Canvas Blush	PS, C, U, V	57000-0000	B	Canvas True Blue	PS, C, U, V	5499-0000	A	Dupione Stone	PS, C, U, V	8060-0000	C
Canvas Brass	PS, C, U, V	5484-0000	A	Canvas Tuscan	PS, C, U, V	5417-0000	B	Dupione Walnut	PS, C, U, V	8017-0000	C
Canvas Brick	PS, C, U, V	5409-0000	A	Canvas Vellum	PS, C, U, V	5498-0000	A	Echo Ash	PS, C, U, V	57005-0000	C
Canvas Burgundy	PS, C, U, V	5436-0000	B	Canvas Walnut	PS, C, U, V	5470-0000	A	Echo Dune	PS, C, U, V	57007-0000	C
Canvas Buttercup	PS, C, U, V	5438-0000	A	Canvas Wheat	PS, C, U, V	5414-0000	A	Echo Midnight	PS, C, U, V	8076-0000	C
Canvas Camel	PS, C, U, V	5468-0000	A	Canvas White	PS, C, U, V	57003-0000	A	Echo Sangria	PS, C, U, V	8080-0000	C
Canvas Canvas	PS, C, U, V	5453-0000	A	Carousel Confetti	PS, C, U	7774-0000	C	Elegance Marble	PS, C, U	45746-0001	D
Canvas Capri	PS, C, U, V	5426-0000	A	Cast Ash	PS, C, U, V	40428-0000	A	Empire Dove	PS, C, U	45837-0002	D
Canvas Charcoal	PS, C, U, V	54048-0000	A	Cast Breeze	PS, C, U, V	48094-0000	A	Fischer Lagoon	PS, C, U	45885-0000	D
Canvas Chestnut	PS, C, U, V	57001-0000	A	Cast Horizon	PS, C, U, V	48091-0000	A	Foster Metallic	PS, C, U	56051-0000	B
Canvas Coal	PS, C, U, V	5489-0000	A	Cast Lagoon	PS, C, U, V	40456-0000	A	Foster Surfside	PS, C, U	56049-0000	B
Canvas Cocoa	PS, C, U, V	5425-0000	A	Cast Mist	PS, C, U, V	40429-0000	A	Frequency Ash	PS, C, U	56092-0000	B
Canvas Cork	PS, C, U, V	5448-0000	A	Cast Oasis	PS, C, U, V	40430-0000	A	Frequency Parchment	PS, C, U	56093-0000	B
Canvas Cyan	PS, C, U, V	56105-0000	A	Cast Petal	PS, C, U, V	40431-0000	A	Frequency Sand	PS, C, U	56094-0000	B
Canvas Fern	PS, C, U, V	5487-0000	A	Cast Sable	PS, C, U, V	48097-0000	A	Fretwork Cameo	PS, C, U	45991-0003	D
Canvas Flax	PS, C, U, V	5492-0000	A	Cast Sage	PS, C, U, V	48092-0000	A	Fretwork Flax	PS, C, U	45991-0001	D
Canvas Forest Green	PS, C, U, V	5446-0000	A	Cast Shale	PS, C, U, V	40432-0000	A	Fretwork Mist	PS, C, U	45991-0000	D
Canvas Ginkgo	PS, C, U, V	54011-0000	B	Cast Silver	PS, C, U, V	40433-0000	A	Fretwork Pewter	PS, C, U	45991-0002	D
Canvas Glacier	PS, C, U, V	5428-0000	A	Cast Slate	PS, C, U, V	40434-0000	A	Gateway Blush	PS, C, U	58038-0000	B
Canvas Granite	PS, C, U, V	5402-0000	A	Cast Teak	PS, C, U, V	48093-0000	A	Gateway Mist	PS, C, U	58039-0000	B

**Note:** Refer to [www.homecrest.com/Sunbrella](http://www.homecrest.com/Sunbrella) for images of the Sunbrella stock fabric options.



SUNBRELLA® FABRICS (CONTINUED)

Elements Collection (Continued)

FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE
Gavin Mist	PS, C, U	56052-0000	B	Mainstreet Wren	PS, C, U	42048-0005	D	Spectrum Aztec	PS, C, U, V	48090-0000	A
Harwood Crimson	PS, C, U	5603-0000	C	Mason Forest Green	PS, C, U	5630-0000	B	Spectrum Carbon	PS, C, U, V	48085-0000	A
Heritage Alpaca	PS, C, U, V	18000-0000	D	Maxim Heather Beige	PS, C, U	5674-0000	B	Spectrum Caribou	PS, C, U, V	48083-0000	A
Heritage Ashe	PS, C, U, V	18001-0000	D	Milano Char	PS, C, U	56079-0000	B	Spectrum Cayenne	PS, C, U, V	48026-0000	A
Heritage Char	PS, C, U, V	18009-0000	D	Milano Cobalt	PS, C, U	56080-0000	B	Spectrum Cherry	PS, C, U, V	48096-0000	A
Heritage Denim	PS, C, U, V	18010-0000	D	Passage Poppy	PS, C, U	56071-0000	B	Spectrum Cilantro	PS, C, U, V	48022-0000	A
Heritage Granite	PS, C, U, V	18004-0000	D	Peyton Granite	PS, C, U	56075-0000	C	Spectrum Coffee	PS, C, U, V	48029-0000	A
Heritage Leaf	PS, C, U, V	18011-0000	D	Regency Sand	PS, C, U	5695-0000	B	Spectrum Daffodil	PS, C, U, V	48024-0000	A
Heritage Mink	PS, C, U, V	18005-0000	D	Rib Natural	PS, C, U	7704-0000	C	Spectrum Denim	PS, C, U, V	48086-0000	A
Heritage Moss	PS, C, U, V	18012-0000	D	Rib Taupe/Antique Beige	PS, C, U	7761-0000	C	Spectrum Dove	PS, C, U, V	48032-0000	A
Heritage Papyrus	PS, C, U, V	18006-0000	D	Sailcloth Sahara	PS, C, U, V	32000-0016	C	Spectrum Eggshell	PS, C, U, V	48018-0000	A
Heritage Wheat	PS, C, U, V	18008-0000	D	Sailcloth Sailor	PS, C, U, V	32000-0026	C	Spectrum Graphite	PS, C, U, V	48030-0000	A
Hybrid Sky	PS, C, U, V	42078-0000	D	Sailcloth Salt	PS, C, U, V	32000-0018	C	Spectrum Grenadine	PS, C, U, V	48027-0000	A
Hybrid Smoke	PS, C, U, V	42079-0000	D	Sailcloth Sand	PS, C, U, V	32000-0002	C	Spectrum Indigo	PS, C, U, V	48080-0000	A
Lido Indigo	PS, C, U	57004-0000	B	Sailcloth Seagull	PS, C, U, V	32000-0023	C	Spectrum Kiwi	PS, C, U, V	48023-0000	A
Linen Antique Beige	PS, C, U, V	8322-0000	C	Sailcloth Shade	PS, C, U, V	32000-0036	C	Spectrum Mist	PS, C, U, V	48020-0000	A
Linen Canvas	PS, C, U, V	8353-0000	C	Sailcloth Shadow	PS, C, U, V	32000-0025	C	Spectrum Mushroom	PS, C, U, V	48031-0000	A
Linen Champagne	PS, C, U, V	8300-0000	C	Sailcloth Shell	PS, C, U, V	32000-0000	C	Spectrum Peacock	PS, C, U, V	48081-0000	A
Linen Chili	PS, C, U, V	8306-0000	C	Sailcloth Shore	PS, C, U, V	32000-0003	C	Spectrum Ruby	PS, C, U, V	48095-0000	A
Linen Natural	PS, C, U, V	8304-0000	C	Sailcloth Sisal	PS, C, U, V	32000-0024	C	Spectrum Sand	PS, C, U, V	48019-0000	A
Linen Pampas	PS, C, U, V	8317-0000	C	Sailcloth Space	PS, C, U, V	32000-0027	C	Spectrum Sesame	PS, C, U, V	48084-0000	A
Linen Sesame	PS, C, U, V	8318-0000	C	Seville Seaside	PS, C, U	5608-0000	B	Spectrum Sierra	PS, C, U, V	48028-0000	A
Linen Silver	PS, C, U, V	8351-0000	C	Shadow Sand	PS, C, U, V	51000-0001	B	Stanton Greystone	PS, C, U	58002-0000	B
Linen Stone	PS, C, U, V	8319-0000	C	Shadow Snow	PS, C, U, V	51000-0000	B	Stanton Lagoon	PS, C, U	58001-0000	B
Linen Straw	PS, C, U, V	8314-0000	C	Shore Classic	PS, C, U	58033-0000	B	Token Surfside	PS, C, U	58040-0000	C
Linen Taupe	PS, C, U, V	8374-0000	C	Shore Regatta	PS, C, U	58032-0000	B	Violetta Baltic	PS, C, U	45760-0002	D
Luxe Indigo	PS, C, U	45690-0000	D	Solana Seagull	PS, C, U	32008-0000	D				
Mainstreet Latte	PS, C, U	42048-0009	D	Spectrum Almond	PS, C, U, V	48082-0000	A				

Makers Collection

FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE
Adaptation Apricot	PS, C, U	69010-0003	C	Blend Linen	PS, C, U, V	16001-0014	C	Cultivate Tandoori	PS, C, U	56106-0000	C
Adaptation Indigo	PS, C, U	69010-0004	C	Blend Mist	PS, C, U, V	16001-0009	C	Gateway Aspen	PS, C, U	56104-0000	B
Adaptation Linen	PS, C, U	69010-0001	C	Blend Nomad	PS, C, U, V	16001-0011	C	Gateway Fuse	PS, C, U	56103-0000	B
Adaptation Stone	PS, C, U	69010-0002	C	Blend Sable	PS, C, U, V	16001-0003	C	Gateway Indigo	PS, C, U	56102-0000	B
Artistry Ash	PS, C, U	145340-0002	D	Blend Sage	PS, C, U, V	16001-0004	C	Gateway Tropic	PS, C, U	56101-0000	B
Artistry Indigo	PS, C, U	145340-0001	D	Blend Sand	PS, C, U, V	16001-0012	C	Midori Bermuda	PS, C, U	145256-0002	D
Blend Cactus	PS, C, U, V	16001-0005	C	Canvas Cyan	PS, C, U, V	56105-0000	A	Midori Indigo	PS, C, U	145256-0001	D
Blend Cherry	PS, C, U, V	16001-0007	C	Cast Breeze	PS, C, U, V	48094-0000	A	Midori Stone	PS, C, U	145256-0005	D
Blend Clay	PS, C, U, V	16001-0006	C	Cast Horizon	PS, C, U, V	48091-0000	A	Paradigm Stone	PS, C, U	40484-0001	A
Blend Coal	PS, C, U, V	16001-0008	C	Cast Sable	PS, C, U, V	48097-0000	A	Shore Linen	PS, C, U	56054-0000	B
Blend Fog	PS, C, U, V	16001-0010	C	Cast Sage	PS, C, U, V	48092-0000	A	Spectrum Aztec	PS, C, U, V	48090-0000	A
Blend Honey	PS, C, U, V	16001-0013	C	Cast Teak	PS, C, U, V	48093-0000	A	Spectrum Cherry	PS, C, U, V	48096-0000	A
Blend Indigo	PS, C, U, V	16001-0001	C	Cultivate Breeze	PS, C, U	56100-0000	C	Spectrum Ruby	PS, C, U, V	48095-0000	A
Blend Lagoon	PS, C, U, V	16001-0002	C	Cultivate Stone	PS, C, U	56107-0000	C	Tradition Aspen	PS, C, U	5653-0000	B

**Note:** Refer to [www.homecrest.com/Sunbrella](http://www.homecrest.com/Sunbrella) for images of the Sunbrella stock fabric options.

## SUNBRELLA® FABRICS (CONTINUED)

### Dimensions Collection

FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE
Array Calypso	PS, C, U	145654-0002	D	Depth Blush	PS, C, U	16007-0009	C	Level Atlantis	PS, C, U	44385-0002	C
Array Caribbean	PS, C, U	145654-0003	D	Depth Calypso	PS, C, U	16007-0006	C	Level Breeze	PS, C, U	44385-0003	C
Array Dawn	PS, C, U	145654-0004	D	Depth Citronelle	PS, C, U	16007-0007	C	Level Pumice	PS, C, U	44385-0004	C
Array Dune	PS, C, U	145654-0001	D	Depth Fossil	PS, C, U	16007-0003	C	Level Sunset	PS, C, U	44385-0001	C
Array Sangria	PS, C, U	145654-0005	D	Depth Galaxy	PS, C, U	16007-0001	C	Platform Electric	PS, C, U, V	42091-0019	C
Canvas Blush	PS, C, U, V	57000-0000	B	Depth Indigo	PS, C, U	16007-0002	C	Platform Horizon	PS, C, U, V	42091-0018	C
Canvas Cyan	PS, C, U, V	56105-0000	A	Depth Pumice	PS, C, U	16007-0008	C	Platform Sangria	PS, C, U, V	42091-0017	C
Canvas Logo Red	PS, C, U, V	5477-0000	B	Depth Seaglass	PS, C, U	16007-0005	C	Range Dune	PS, C, U	40564-0001	B
Canvas Melon	PS, C, U, V	5415-0000	A	Depth Smoke	PS, C, U	16007-0004	C	Range Smoke	PS, C, U	40564-0002	B
Canvas Navy	PS, C, U, V	5439-0000	A	Expand Calypso	PS, C, U	14049-0003	B	Resonate Atlantis	PS, C, U	145656-0003	D
Canvas White	PS, C, U, V	57003-0000	A	Expand Citronelle	PS, C, U	14049-0002	B	Resonate Citronelle	PS, C, U	145656-0004	D
Cast Ash	PS, C, U, V	40428-0000	A	Expand Dove	PS, C, U	14049-0005	B	Resonate Dune	PS, C, U	145656-0001	D
Cast Breeze	PS, C, U, V	48094-0000	A	Expand Prep	PS, C, U	14049-0001	B	Resonate Sangria	PS, C, U	145656-0002	D
Cast Citrus	PS, C, U, V	48112-0000	A	Expand Tamale	PS, C, U	14049-0004	B	Scale Cloud	PS, C, U	14050-0001	B
Cast Coral	PS, C, U, V	48108-0000	A	Extent Sunset	PS, C, U	145657-0001	D	Scale Indigo	PS, C, U	14050-0004	B
Cast Currant	PS, C, U, V	48115-0000	A	Extent Vintage	PS, C, U	145657-0002	D	Scale Prep	PS, C, U	14050-0006	B
Cast Petal	PS, C, U, V	40431-0000	A	Layer Calypso	PS, C, U	41046-0003	C	Scale Smoke	PS, C, U	14050-0003	B
Cast Pumice	PS, C, U, V	48114-0000	A	Layer Caribbean	PS, C, U	41046-0002	C	Scale Taupe	PS, C, U	14050-0002	B
Cast Royal	PS, C, U, V	48113-0000	A	Layer Dawn	PS, C, U	41046-0001	C	Spectrum Aztec	PS, C, U, V	48090-0000	A
Cast Teak	PS, C, U, V	48093-0000	A	Layer Smoke	PS, C, U	41046-0004	C	Spectrum Denim	PS, C, U, V	48086-0000	A

### Pure Collection

FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE	FABRIC NAME	AVAILABILITY	ITEM #	GRADE
Authentic Indigo	PS, C, U	145485-0001	D	Essential Granite	PS, C, U, V	16005-0002	C	Platform Dove	PS, C, U, V	42091-0009	C
Authentic Pebble	PS, C, U	145485-0002	D	Essential Indigo	PS, C, U, V	16005-0008	C	Platform Electric	PS, C, U, V	42091-0019	C
Cast Charcoal	PS, C, U, V	40483-0001	A	Essential Lagoon	PS, C, U, V	16005-0001	C	Platform Fawn	PS, C, U, V	42091-0008	C
Cast Citrus	PS, C, U, V	48112-0000	A	Essential Lime	PS, C, U, V	16005-0013	C	Platform Haze	PS, C, U, V	42091-0014	C
Cast Coral	PS, C, U, V	48108-0000	A	Essential Pine	PS, C, U, V	16005-0012	C	Platform Horizon	PS, C, U, V	42091-0018	C
Cast Currant	PS, C, U, V	48115-0000	A	Essential Russet	PS, C, U, V	16005-0010	C	Platform Indigo	PS, C, U, V	42091-0003	C
Cast Laurel	PS, C, U, V	48110-0000	A	Essential Sand	PS, C, U, V	16005-0004	C	Platform Salt	PS, C, U, V	42091-0013	C
Cast Moss	PS, C, U, V	48109-0000	A	Essential Seaglass	PS, C, U, V	16005-0007	C	Platform Sangria	PS, C, U, V	42091-0017	C
Cast Ocean	PS, C, U, V	48103-0000	A	Essential Spark	PS, C, U, V	16005-0011	C	Platform Smoke	PS, C, U, V	42091-0001	C
Cast Pumice	PS, C, U, V	48114-0000	A	Intent Mink	PS, C, U	16003-0002	C	Refine Cactus	PS, C, U	14017-0001	B
Cast Royal	PS, C, U, V	48113-0000	A	Intent Moss	PS, C, U	16003-0001	C	Refine Ember	PS, C, U	14017-0002	B
Enrich Cloud	PS, C, U	44341-0003	D	Perception Glow	PS, C, U	44339-0003	C	Refine Indigo	PS, C, U	14017-0003	B
Enrich Indigo	PS, C, U	44341-0001	D	Perception Spark	PS, C, U	44339-0002	C	Simplicity Ash	PS, C, U	44340-0001	C
Enrich Ruby	PS, C, U	44341-0002	D	Perception Treetop	PS, C, U	44339-0001	C	Simplicity Garden	PS, C, U	44340-0003	C
Essential Coal	PS, C, U, V	16005-0005	C	Platform Aloe	PS, C, U, V	42091-0015	C	Simplicity Lagoon	PS, C, U	44340-0002	C
Essential Dawn	PS, C, U, V	16005-0006	C	Platform Char	PS, C, U, V	42091-0002	C	Trusted Coast	PS, C, U	40524-0002	A
Essential Flax	PS, C, U, V	16005-0003	C	Platform Cloud	PS, C, U, V	42091-0011	C	Trusted Fog	PS, C, U	40524-0001	A
Essential Garnet	PS, C, U, V	16005-0009	C	Platform Coral	PS, C, U, V	42091-0016	C				

**Note:** Sunbrella Action, Blends, Bliss, Canvas, Cast, Dupione, Echo, Heritage, Hybrid, Linen, Sailcloth, Shadow, and Spectrum are the only available back fabric options for Grace and Magneta cushion. To view images of the Sunbrella stock fabrics, refer to [www.homecrest.com/sunbrella](http://www.homecrest.com/sunbrella).



# FRAME FINISHES

All Homecrest outdoor furniture is completely coated with a textured powder-coat finish. Known as an industry leader for our state-of-the-art paint line, our eco-friendly finishing department uses modern powder-coat frame finish colors on all of our furniture frames, tables, and bases. With Homecrest's experience and technology, your outdoor space will endure the seasons, year after year.



34 - NIKO



27 - UMBER



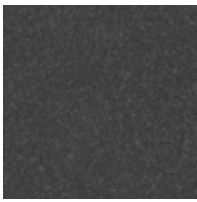
04 - SEDONA







05 - HICKORY



28 - CARBON



88 - STORM



84 - ONYX



35 - GLACIER



76 - TITAN



*Note: Photos are representations. Please refer to an actual sample.*



# REPLACE. REVIVE. RE-LOVE.

## REPLACEMENT SLINGS, CUSHIONS, & PARTS

Whether you're looking for slings, cushions, pillows, paints, or parts, with Homecrest Outdoor Living's exclusive replacement program, you can easily revitalize your existing Homecrest outdoor furniture. Replacements for our outdoor furniture are available in both current and discontinued products. Replacements for many of our classic outdoor furniture collections are still available today, including our vintage wire frame collections.

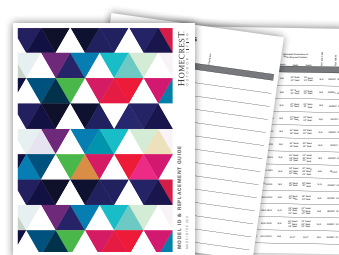
### NEED HELP IDENTIFYING A PRODUCT?

Homecrest has made it easy to determine which collection your product is a part of. Here are three tools to help you with the identification of your product:

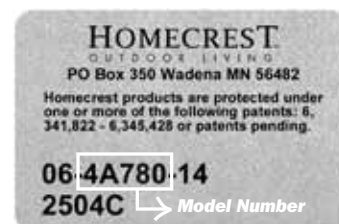
The **Catalog Archive**, found at [homecrest.com/catalog-archive](http://homecrest.com/catalog-archive), is an invaluable tool for identifying replacements for resilient Homecrest outdoor furniture by allowing you to look through past catalogs. With the model number identified, use the Model Identification Guide to direct you to the replacement number needed.



The **Model Identification Guide**, found at [homecrest.com/replacements](http://homecrest.com/replacements), allows you to search (Ctrl-F) by model number, collection name, year of purchase, and product type (i.e. glider, swivel rocker, etc). Once you have found your product, refer to the "Replacement #" column to find the replacement number you need to use when placing an order. **Note:** Replacement arm and floor glides are also listed.



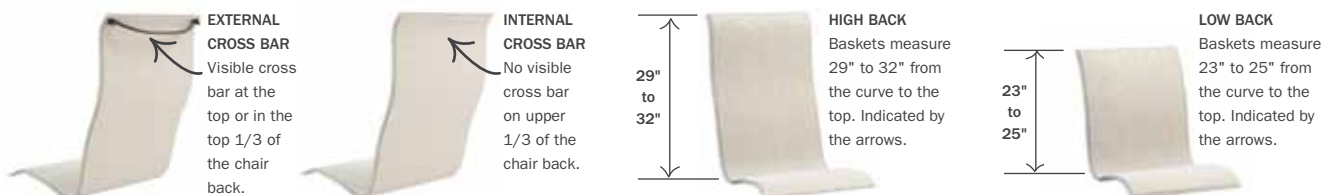
Products manufactured after 1998 have a **manufacturing decal**, which is located on the product's metal frame. On the manufacturing decal, there is a set of digits. The first two digits indicate the week of the year the product was produced, the next set of digits represent the product's model number, and the last two digits are the year the product was produced. With the model number identified, use the Model Identification Guide to direct you to the replacement number needed.



## HOW TO IDENTIFY YOUR SLING OR PADDED SLING BASKET

The majority of replacement baskets are low back and high back sling chairs that Homecrest has produced over the years. These chairs utilize four different replacement slings. Here is a quick way to identify replacements needed for these four types of chairs.

- Determine if your chair has an external or internal cross bar and if your chair is a high back sling or a low back sling.



- Select your sling style. **Note:** A sling replacement tool is included with each order.



## HOW TO DETERMINE THE FABRIC YOU NEED

Reference swatch labels or the fabric index in both the catalog and price list to identify fabrics that are available for your type of replacement. You can view an example of the fabric label on page 153.

### SEATING OPTIONS LEGEND:

A Air S Sling PS Padded Sling C Cushion  
U Umbrella V Vintage Wire W Welt

## ASSEMBLY OF REPLACEMENTS

There are several "how-to's" and videos available at [www.homecrest.com/replacements](http://www.homecrest.com/replacements) that will assist you with the assembly of your slings and padded slings.



Need help visualizing these options? Visit the Interactive Design Center at [design.homecrest.com](http://design.homecrest.com) to create the look that fits your style! **Note:** Colors are representations, please refer to an actual sample.



# CELEBRATING OVER 65 YEARS...

From early ottomans, to the original swivel rocker, to one of today's leading outdoor furniture manufacturers, the Homecrest brand has been an industry favorite since 1953. Homecrest combines a rich history of quality and classic design with today's demand for affordable luxury and versatile living. Over the years, Homecrest's focus has broadened to encompass the increasing demands of sophisticated, style-driven consumers seeking to complement their homes' interior designs and create a seamless flow between indoor and outdoor living spaces.



#25 CHAIR



KINGSTON



EDINA



CRICKET



HOLLY HILL

1953

Homecrest begins in the back warehouse of a furniture store making a Hassock ottoman.



1956

Homecrest patents a swivel rocker mechanism and introduces it on an indoor chair, which brings growth to the company.

1960

Enters the outdoor casual market with a wire frame café chair.

1962

Introduces well-known models like the 36 and 90 chairs.



1966

Homecrest's growth inspires a variety of both indoor and outdoor collection designs.



1971

Vinyl strap is a growing category, bringing new color and style. The growing wire frame collection Edina, in the popular Holly Hill fabric pattern, is widely retailed across the country.

1983

Homecrest introduces the double layer sling, which provides unsurpassed comfort. The double layer sling is unique to the industry and is still in use today.

1985

Homecrest retires the wire collection, yet continues to offer replacement cushions and slings today for most collections, including vintage wire.

1988

Homecrest adds the padded sling option to the growing list of collections.

1991

The introduction of the Holly Hill cushion collection allows Homecrest to offer a wider variety of low maintenance aluminum pieces to fit the needs of a growing market.



# SINCE 1953



**AFFINITY**

**2000**

Homecrest moves into a new state-of-the-art manufacturing facility, which remains home today. All products continue to be proudly engineered and manufactured in the USA.



**2001**

Homecrest receives the Manufacturer Leadership Award for the fifth time.



**PALISADE**

**2002**

Homecrest takes the comfort of the double layer sling to the next level with the use of Sensation stretchable fabrics. Another industry first.



**2004**

The Holly Hill sling collection is named a Consumers Digest Best Buy.

**2009**

Homecrest introduces the industry's first swivel rocker balcony stool.

**2011**

The innovative Airo<sup>2</sup>, a cushionless deep seating group, is introduced to the industry. Airo<sup>2</sup> offers the comfort of a cushion with the easy care of a sling.



**BELLAIRE**

**2013**

Taking inspiration from Homecrest's 1960s B99 chair, Homecrest launches the Bellaire collection.

**2015**

It was an exciting new product launch year at Homecrest with fashion-forward styles that continue to speak comfort. A few introductions include Grace deep seating, Grace sling and over 100 fire table combinations.

**2016**

The nostalgia of a long-time Homecrest customer favorite prompted Homecrest to introduce the Liberty Barrel Chair.



**ELEMENTS AIR**

**2017**

Homecrest introduces Elements Air and Grace Air. This newly expanded category brings the most revolutionary seating collections to hit the outdoor furniture market in years. The new Air design builds on the Airo<sup>2</sup> collection and the popular and proven double layer bag sling design Homecrest is well-known for.

**2018**

This year marks Homecrest's 65th anniversary, and they continue to design and manufacture products in Wadena, Minnesota. Homecrest introduces the five-year warranty on all double layer slings, three designed with weight sling collections.



**INFINITI**

**2019**

Homecrest introduces new HDPE and aluminum mixed material collections, Eden and Maddox.



**2020**

Homecrest introduces three mid-century modern collections in air and cushion categories.



Made in the USA





# HOMECREST LIMITED WARRANTIES

Product must be registered at [www.myhomecrest.com](http://www.myhomecrest.com) to activate warranty.

Homecrest Outdoor Living, LLC (Homecrest) is devoted to providing the consumer with industry-leading comfort and quality. With over 60 years of experience in manufacturing outdoor furniture, we are widely known for our comfort, quality, and style. Our suppliers, manufacturing team, and sales personnel are devoted to making your experience with our products an enjoyable one.

Homecrest's Residential Limited Warranties apply to Homecrest products used for residential use only. Homecrest's Commercial Limited Warranties apply to Homecrest products used for commercial use only. All warranty periods are based on the original purchaser's date of purchase, and are not transferable. All warranties apply only to products shipped from the factory after January 1, 2008 (product codes ending in -08 or later). The purchaser must comply with the required warranty registration as explained. There is no warranty in existence if there is a failure to register. Product warranties must be registered at [www.myhomecrest.com](http://www.myhomecrest.com) within 60 days of purchase for warranty to be activated. A copy of the original sales receipt and the product code must be submitted with all warranty claims (photos may also be required). Any repair of the Product undertaken without prior written authorization from Homecrest will void this warranty. Warranty for any refinished or replaced Product shall be only for the remainder of the warranty period applicable to the original product.

**THESE LIMITED WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND EXPRESS THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE LIABILITY OF HOMECREST EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED HEREIN, THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES OR GUARANTEES, ORAL, OR WRITTEN EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM ANY COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE AND ALL SUCH IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR INTENDED PURPOSE ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. THESE LIMITED WARRANTIES MAY NOT BE MODIFIED, EXTENDED, OR ENLARGED BY ANY REPRESENTATIVE OF HOMECREST OR INTERMEDIATE SALES ASSOCIATE OR AGENT.**

These warranties give you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which may vary from state to state. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.

## WHAT OUR WARRANTIES COVER

**Aluminum and Steel Frames (excluding Umbrella frames) | 15 years residential and 5 years commercial** | Aluminum and steel frames are covered from structural failures for 15 years residential use and 5 years commercial usage. If the frame fails during the 15 years residential use and 5 years commercial usage under normal usage, and is not the result of abuse or an act of God, Homecrest will repair or replace the frame at the manufacturer's discretion. If replacement is required, and your original frame is no longer manufactured, we will replace it with a similar product. Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

**HDPE Surfaces | 15 years residential and 5 years commercial** | HDPE surfaces (table tops and benches) are covered from significant warpage and structural failures for 15 years from date of purchase in a residential setting and five years in a commercial setting. If the frame or HDPE surface fails, or HDPE surface significantly warps, during the 15 years in a residential setting and five years in a commercial setting under normal usage, and is not the result of abuse or an act of God, Homecrest will repair or replace the frame, or the HDPE component, at the manufacturer's discretion. If replacement is required, and your original frame or HDPE surface is no longer manufactured, we will replace it with a similar product. Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

**Painted Surfaces (peeling, flaking, or blistering) | 5 years residential and commercial** | Painted frame surfaces are covered against peeling, flaking, or blistering for a period of 5 years for both residential and commercial usage. If the painted surface peels, flakes, or blisters and the furniture has been maintained per the recommended care and maintenance instructions, Homecrest will repair or replace the frame at the manufacturer's discretion. If replacement is required, and your original product is no longer manufactured, we will replace with a similar product. Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

**Double Layer Slings and Padded Slings | 5 years residential and 2 years commercial** | The fabrics used on our double layer slings and padded slings are warranted against tearing, discoloration, or excessive fading for 5 years residential use and 2 years commercial usage when maintained per the recommended care and maintenance instructions. In the event a replacement is required, Homecrest will replace the double layer sling or padded sling with the same, or comparable, fabric based on manufacturer's discretion (installation labor not included). Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

**Umbrella Frames | 3 years residential and commercial** | The frame structure of Homecrest Soren, Arbor, and Market umbrellas are covered from structural failures for 3 years from date of purchase in both residential and commercial settings. Warranty includes manufacturer defects to the notch, runner, center pole, and skeleton structure. Warranty DOES NOT INCLUDE damages sustained to these umbrella frames while in any degree of tilt. Homecrest will repair, replace, or provide replacement parts at the manufacturer's discretion. If replacement is required, and your original product is no longer manufactured, we will replace it with a similar product. Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval. This warranty is not valid on umbrella frames purchased prior to September 1, 2020.

**Natural Series Table Tops | 3 years residential and 1 year commercial** | Natural Series table tops are warranted against structural failures, finish cracks, and blisters for 3 years in residential use and 1 year commercial usage. Failure to properly maintain the table top, or store it properly during inclement weather, will void the warranty. If the table top (other than glass) fails, or the finish cracks or blisters during the warranty period, we will repair, refinish, or replace the top. Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

**Vinyl Straps | 3 years residential and 1 year commercial** | Vinyl strapping is warranted from discoloration or breakage for 3 years residential use and 1 year commercial usage. In the unlikely event that the strap significantly discolors or breaks, Homecrest will supply replacement strap (installation labor not included). Glider bearing hangers are warranted against failure for 3 years residential use and 1 year commercial usage. In the unlikely event a bearing hanger fails, Homecrest will supply a replacement hanger (installation labor not included).

**Woven | 3 years residential and 1 year commercial** | Homecrest Woven products are covered against fading, cracking, and structural failure for three years in a residential setting and one year in a commercial setting. If replacement is required, and your original product is no longer available, we will replace it with a similar product based on manufacturer's discretion (installation labor not included). Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

**Cushions | 2 years residential and 1 year commercial** | The fabrics used on our cushions are warranted against tearing, discoloration, or excessive fading for 2 years residential use and 1 year commercial usage when maintained per the recommended care and maintenance instructions. In the event replacement is required, Homecrest will replace the cushion with the same (if available) or comparable fabric based on manufacturer's discretion (installation labor not included). Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

**Umbrella Canopies | 10 and 5 years residential and 7 and 2 years commercial** | Umbrellas manufactured with Recacril fabric are warranted for 10 years residential use and 7 years commercial usage when maintained per the recommended care and maintenance instructions. All other upholstery grade fabrics will carry a warranty of 5 years residential use and 2 years commercial usage when maintained per the recommended care and maintenance instructions. In the event replacement is required, Homecrest will replace the canopy with the same (if available) or comparable fabric based on manufacturer's discretion (installation labor not included). Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

**Fire Table Burners | 2 years residential and 1 year commercial** | Crystal fire burners (24" round and 12" x 24") are warranted for a period of 2 years residential use and 1 year commercial usage. The warranty is limited to the replacement or repair of defective components or workmanship. Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval. If replacement is required, and your original product is no longer available, we will replace it with a similar product.

**Miscellaneous Items | 1 year residential and commercial** | The finish on coiled steel spring rocker mechanisms, plastic parts, flex plates, glides, swivel inserts, and umbrella bases is warranted for 1 year for both residential and commercial usage when maintained per the recommended care and maintenance instructions. Homecrest will repair or replace the product at the manufacturer's discretion. Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval. If replacement is required, and your original product is no longer available, we will replace with a similar product.

**Replacement Program | 1 year residential and commercial** | All slings, cushions, and parts, etc. purchased online through [www.homecrest.com](http://www.homecrest.com) or through a retailer carry a 1 year warranty from date of purchase when maintained per the recommended care and maintenance instructions. In the event replacement is required, Homecrest will replace the product with the same (if available) or comparable fabric based on manufacturer's discretion (installation labor not included). Homecrest will pay the warranty freight if within the first year in the Continental United States. Return of product will not be accepted without prior written approval.

## WHAT OUR WARRANTIES DO NOT COVER

These Limited Warranties are restricted to failures resulting only from normal usage and natural weathering and will not cover damage or failure of product attributable to:

- Acts of God, falling objects, fire, explosions, external forces, or any similar physical damage.
- Failure caused by misuse or lack of appropriate care and maintenance of the products (including rust). Refer to the care and maintenance instructions.
- Damage caused by caustic chemicals and/or power washers.
- Products shipped from the previous factory prior to January 1, 2008.
- Glass and acrylic table tops.
- Vinyl furniture covers.
- Showroom samples and factory outlet purchases.
- Normal fading of fabrics, straps, and painted surfaces.
- Bursting and cracking of tubing and extrusion caused by exposure to moisture and freezing temperatures.
- Return freight after one year.
- Salt water exposure—due to the demands of salt air, weekly cleaning and quarterly waxing of painted surfaces must be maintained to prevent finish blisters and corrosion. Failure to carefully follow our care and maintenance instructions will void the warranty.

## CLAIMS PROCEDURE

In the event that a warranty claim file needs to be opened, contact your local Homecrest retailer to facilitate the process. If a local retailer is not available, you may also contact Homecrest via our website by going to [www.myhomecrest.com](http://www.myhomecrest.com). Warranty for any refinished or replaced product shall be only for the remainder of the warranty period applicable to the original product. During the warranty process, you may be required to either return the defective merchandise or provide proof of destruction. Working through your local retailer is highly recommended, when possible. Many of our retailers can fix and/or handle issues immediately, saving you both time and expense in the warranty process.

## FREIGHT

All Homecrest furniture is delivered to the carrier in factory new condition. Claims for damage or losses that occur during shipping must be noted at the time of delivery and filed with Homecrest. Send written notice of the claimed condition to:  
Homecrest Outdoor Living, LLC, 1250 Homecrest Avenue, Wadena, MN 56482.

**Note:** For product care and maintenance instructions, please visit [www.homecrest.com/FAQ](http://www.homecrest.com/FAQ).



# TAKE A DEEPER DIVE

## Looking for more information on Homecrest Outdoor Living?

Visit the Homecrest modern web experience where you can get more detailed information on products and view additional beauty photography.



Need help visualizing your Homecrest furniture? Visit the Interactive Design Center at **[design.homecrest.com](https://design.homecrest.com)** to create the look that fits your style!

## CONNECT WITH US

Connect with Homecrest Outdoor Living on social media today to keep up to date with all of our latest product features, trends, beauty photography, and more!

**HOMECREST™**  
OUTDOOR LIVING

[www.homecrest.com](https://www.homecrest.com)